



# The German Family Panel (pairfam)

## Anchor Codebook Wave 13 2020/2021

Release 13.0

May 2022

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2022): Anchor Codebook, Wave 13 (2020/2021), Release 13.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 13.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.13.0.0>

# Contents

<b>Generated variables</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Auxiliary variables</b>	<b>IV</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>VII</b>
Interview mode for wave 13 . . . . .	VII
Codebook identifiers . . . . .	VII
Notation key . . . . .	VII
Variables for dependent interviewing . . . . .	VIII
<b>Interview preparation by interviewer</b>	<b>1</b>
Reporting a missed interview . . . . .	3
<b>Respondent identification</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Values, preferences, and satisfaction</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)</b>	<b>8</b>
Partnership . . . . .	8
Children . . . . .	15
Place(s) of residence . . . . .	27
Household grid . . . . .	32
Education and employment I . . . . .	36
EHC output variables . . . . .	41
Routing of partnership modules . . . . .	48
Routing of children modules . . . . .	49
Definition of CAPI children . . . . .	50
Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships . . . . .	51
<b>Household and dwelling of main residence</b>	<b>52</b>
Reasons for moving . . . . .	53
Frequency of use . . . . .	54
Residence ownership status . . . . .	55
Housing costs . . . . .	55
Residence size . . . . .	56
Mobility intentions . . . . .	57
<b>Household and dwelling of second residence</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Education and employment II</b>	<b>64</b>
Educational attainments . . . . .	64
Current school . . . . .	66
Current employment . . . . .	68
<b>Singles module</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Current partnership</b>	<b>85</b>
Meeting current partner . . . . .	85
Partner's date of birth . . . . .	87
Partner's origin . . . . .	88

Partner's education and occupation . . . . .	94
Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent . . . . .	104
Partner's relationship status and previous marriages . . . . .	108
Partnership institutionalization . . . . .	109
Division of household labor . . . . .	113
Consent to partner survey . . . . .	114
Partnership quality indicators (CASI) . . . . .	116
Flirting (CASI) . . . . .	125
<b>Personality / Mental state (CASI)</b>	<b>127</b>
Self-esteem (CASI) . . . . .	127
Anger / activity / anxiety / stress (CASI) . . . . .	128
The Dark Triad: Machiavellianism, psychopathy, narcissism (CASI) . . . . .	129
Depressiveness (CASI) . . . . .	130
<b>Concept of the ideal partner (CASI)</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Subjective social status (CASI)</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Critical life events, self-harm (CASI)</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Separation from ex-partner (CASI)</b>	<b>136</b>
Separation process (CASI) . . . . .	136
Effect on children (CASI) . . . . .	137
Partnership quality before separation (CASI) . . . . .	137
Children as witnesses of arguments (CASI) . . . . .	139
Violence during or after the separation (CASI) . . . . .	139
Coping with the separation (CASI) . . . . .	140
<b>Sexuality and contraception (CASI)</b>	<b>141</b>
Sexuality (CASI) . . . . .	141
Use of pornography (CASI) . . . . .	142
Existence of a pregnancy (CASI) . . . . .	143
Menopause (CASI) . . . . .	145
Contraception (CASI) . . . . .	146
Infertility (CASI) . . . . .	148
Conception of a child / inducing a pregnancy (CASI) . . . . .	150
Abortion / miscarriage (CASI) . . . . .	152
<b>Fertility for respondents expecting a child (CASI)</b>	<b>154</b>
Fertility plans (CASI) . . . . .	154
<b>Addictive behavior (CASI)</b>	<b>157</b>
Smoking (CASI) . . . . .	157
Alcohol consumption (CASI) . . . . .	158
<b>Risk taking (CASI, youngest cohort only)</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>Fertility</b>	<b>161</b>
Fertility plans . . . . .	161

<b>Children</b>	<b>165</b>
Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household . . . . .	165
Parenting goals . . . . .	171
Adult children moving out . . . . .	172
Newborn module . . . . .	173
Children up to 7 years . . . . .	176
Helicopter parenting . . . . .	184
Social support/integration . . . . .	185
Health . . . . .	185
Child care . . . . .	186
Parents' role . . . . .	193
Parental benefits . . . . .	195
Ex-partner: relationship to children and co-parenting . . . . .	200
Custody . . . . .	203
Consent to the children's survey . . . . .	205
Consent to the parenting survey . . . . .	207
Consent to the parenting survey U6 . . . . .	209
Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey . . . . .	211
<b>Leisure time</b>	<b>214</b>
Social media . . . . .	214
<b>Co-parenthood</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Intergenerational relationships</b>	<b>218</b>
Parents' death / origin / education . . . . .	218
Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status . . . . .	220
Frequency of contact with parents . . . . .	231
Connectedness with parents . . . . .	234
Temporal distance to parents . . . . .	235
Intimacy and conflict with parents . . . . .	237
<b>Siblings</b>	<b>243</b>
Change in the number of siblings . . . . .	243
Intimacy and conflict with siblings . . . . .	245
Partnership and children of siblings . . . . .	246
<b>Income</b>	<b>248</b>
Gross income . . . . .	248
Net income . . . . .	248
Investment income . . . . .	249
Social benefits . . . . .	251
Household income . . . . .	254
Financial situation . . . . .	256
Finances in a partnership . . . . .	257
<b>Housework and domestic help</b>	<b>259</b>
Domestic help . . . . .	259
<b>Health, satisfaction</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>End of interview</b>	<b>263</b>



# Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered data set. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Interview mode due to COVID-19 pandemic	intmode
Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabited	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all children born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological children born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological children with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all living children	nkidsalv
Number of all living biological children	nkidsbioalv
Number of all living biological children with partner	nkidspalv
Number of all children living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological children living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological children with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's living biological children	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has second residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrdr

Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd
Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pisced, misced, fisced
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pisced2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east

# Auxiliary variables

List of all auxiliary variables generated during the interview.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony); 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia); 6=Hessen (Hesse); 7=Rheinland-Pfalz (Rheinland-Palatinate); 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern (Bavaria); 10=Berlin (East); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania); 13=Sachsen (Saxony); 14=Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt); 15=Thüringen (Thuringia); 16=Saarland; 17=Federal state (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1=if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	1=if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; 0=otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	1=if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	1=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death 0=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	1=if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; 0=otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	1=if relationship to a partner ended more than 6 months ago due to partner's death 0=if relationship to a partner ended within the past 6 months due to death
hps2	condition II for single module	1=if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0=otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hpbm	start of current partnership month	
hpby	start of current partnership year	
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=not homosexual
<b>Children:</b>		
aekx	other parent of child x deceased	1=if (according to information from the previous wave or since the last interview) the other parent of child x has passed away ((d639+x)=1   (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py=1)   crn17kx=7)
<b>Employment:</b>		
erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview
<b>Intergenerational relationships:</b>		
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence

hm1	mother exists	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father exists	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	1=if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1=biol. parents together; 0=biol. parents not together
he2	cohabitation of parents	1=biol. parents cohabit; 2=biol. parents do not cohabit
he3	parents married	1=parents married; 2=biol. parents not married
hsv1	stepfather exists	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	1=if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother exists	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	1=if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	1=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; 0=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents
<b>Fertility:</b>		
hfrtk3	female respondents of cohort 3 no longer expecting children	1=if female respondent of cohort 3 reports no longer expecting (further) children (doby=1971,...,1973 & original _sex=2 & (frt26=7   frt27=2))

# Preface

## Interview mode for wave 13

Due to challenges caused by the COVID-19 pandemic in Germany, optional telephone interviews (CATI) were available as an alternative to in-person CAPI interviews. The questions posed in the standard CASI section of the interview were transferred to a PAPI questionnaire sent to respondents' home address following the telephone interview.

Interview mode is documented in the variable *intmode* with the following values:

- 1: CAPI with CASI section
- 2: CATI with completed PAPI
- 3: CATI (PAPI missing)

## Codebook identifiers

*Official year of interview* oij=2020

### Respondent groups

Three groups of respondents are posed further questions beyond the standard question program:

*Former CAPI children* are the children of other anchor respondents who previously participated in the children's CAPI survey and are now interviewed every year as anchor respondents themselves.

*First-time respondents* are former CAPI children who are participating in the current wave for the first time as anchor respondents, designated by the preload variable d0=2.

*Refreshment sample respondents* belong to the group of respondents part of a new sampling who were interviewed for the first time in Wave 11 of the pairfam panel. They can be identified by household number (hhid≥930000).

## Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x with x=1	Variable v101

### In the filter and question text:

*Previous wave*: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place if no interview took place in the previous year (i.e., d0=0).

**Variables for dependent interviewing** always contain the most recent value (i.e., the value from the previous year, if d0=1) or the value from the last wave that an interview took place (if d0=0).

## Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated based on variables from the previous wave and contains information necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends, in part, on the articulation of these variables. The following makes reference to these variables, when relevant.

rllistnu:	list number	
rllfdnum:	serial number	
hhid:	household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	highest stepmother identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsfid:	highest stepfather identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
f_cid:	original identification number of CAPI children	
d0:	respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	day of birth	
d2:	month of birth	
d3:	year of birth	
d4:	sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	month of interview previous wave	
d6:	year of interview previous wave	
d7:	partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk, na
d8:	name of partner previous wave	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d28:	name of the 1st-15th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d43:	sex of the 1st-15th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d58:	status of the 1st-15th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d342-d356:	indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d73:	day of birth of the 1st-15th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d88:	month of birth of the 1st-15th child	21=beginning of the year/ winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of the year/ summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk, na
d89-d103:	year of birth of the 1st-15th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d118:	cohabitation with the 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d119-d133:	current place of residence of the 1st-15th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327-d341:	indicator: child 1-15 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134:	city place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154:	federal state place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164:	country place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176-d195:	name household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d357-d376:	sex of household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d196-d215:	relationship to household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=roommate/housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518-d537:	month of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	year of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	indicator employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	general secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	university of cooperative education (also „Berufsakademie“)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	university of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d269:	self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d270:	part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	internship, traineeship, voluntary service, or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	marginal part-time employment, mini-job, „one-euro job“	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	school type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	indicator: relevant mother alive	1=biol./adoptive mother (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	indicator: relevant father alive	1=biol./adoptive-father (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	indicator: stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	indicator: stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d411:	indicator: stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	indicator: stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI child	year, 0=no child qualified as CAPI child in previous waves
d421-d435:	indicator: child 1.-10. defined as a CAPI child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step-children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step-children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave „arguments against having children“ answered	1=“arguments against having children“ answered; 0=other
d506:	name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d507:	in EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	sex of marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female
d610	number of siblings from W9	-1=dk, na
d611-d614	name of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	1=name mentioned; -1=name not mentioned=dk, na
d615-d618	year of birth of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	-1=dk, na
dd639	smoker in W9	1=in W9 smoker, 0=in W9 non-smoker, -1=dk, na
d640-d654	other parent of child 1. - 15. deceased	1=parent deceased, 0=parent living, -1=otherwise
d660:	anchor and partner had already met each other's parents in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d661:	anchor and partner had already told each other that they loved each other in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d662:	anchor and partner had already stored personal items at each other's homes in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d663:	anchor and partner had already spent the night at each other's home in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
HhGr* <sup>1</sup> :	household group: indicator "former CAPI child"	HhGr = 1, if hhid > 750000 & hhid < 760000, other: HhGr=0

<sup>1</sup>This variable identifies former CAPI children. Data collected from former CAPI children are available in separate data sets (see Section 9 "Step-up Data" of the Data Manual). The variable HhGr is not included in the anchor data set.

# Interview preparation by interviewer

## INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the data set.

### Text 1

**Project number: 109117**

**Project title: Family panel**

**Please fill in the following fields at the beginning of the interview:**

*Int.: Two digits (e.g., 02)*

Wave: \_\_

*Check: If an invalid address tranche was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."*

### Text 2

*Int.: Four digits (e.g., 0122)*

List number: \_\_\_\_

### Text 3

**Regarding your entry:**

**Wave: [address tranche]**

**List number: [list number]**

**does not correspond to any previously conducted interview!** [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "Corresponds to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

**Please enter the serial number for the current interview:**

*Int.: three digits (e.g., 015)*

*To correct entries, use the left arrow to go back!*

Serial number: \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for wave, list number, and serial number. If the entry is correct, please stop and consult your regional manager about this case."  
If the serial number is already in use: "This serial number is already in use!"*

Text 4

You have entered the following information:  
Wave: [IntV1i1]  
List number: [IntV1i2]  
Serial number: [IntL1]  
Please enter the corresponding household ID:

*Int.: six digits (e.g., 800029)*

HH-ID: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries of wave, list number, and serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."*

Text 5

You have entered the following information:  
Wave: [IntV1i1]  
List number: [IntV1i2]  
Serial number: [IntL1]  
HH-ID: [IntVAR]  
The name and address of the target household are:  
[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence  
are shown on the screen]  
Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct ..... ☐ 1

No, name/address must be corrected ..... ☐ 2

Text 6

The name and address of the target household are:  
[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence  
are shown on the screen]  
-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.  
Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Last name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Street: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

House number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Postal code: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Residence: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Respondents whose name or address must be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

Land line: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  
Mobile: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  
No telephone number given ..... ☐ 1

Respondents whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr=1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out)

Text 8

Would you like to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

Conduct an interview ..... ☐ 1  
Report a missed interview ..... ☐ 2

## Reporting a missed interview

Text 9

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

Address does not exist (any longer), anchor moved ..... ☐ 1  
Anchor could not be reached ..... ☐ 2  
Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months ..... ☐ 3  
Anchor currently not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ..... ☐ 4  
Other reason, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ ..... ☐ 5  
Anchor deceased ..... ☐ 6  
Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (due to illness, disability) ..... ☐ 7  
Anchor generally not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ..... ☐ 8  
Anchor refused because the interview is too long ..... ☐ 9  
Anchor refused due to lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ..... ☐ 10  
Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ..... ☐ 11  
Participation categorically refused because: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ ..... ☐ 12

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported (IoA = 2)

Text 10

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.  
Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

Number of contact attempts, in person: \_ \_  
Number of contact attempts, by phone: \_ \_

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported instead of a completed interview (IoA = 2)

Text 11

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

---

# Respondent identification

Text 12

Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again this year].

First, I will briefly explain [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again] how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): As in previous years,] We will also ask you some questions regarding your family background, religion, health, and sexuality.

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary, but nevertheless very important. All information you provide will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all data protection policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin with the interview.

Question 1

Variable original\_sex

Int.: Please indicate the sex of the respondent.

Male .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Female .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

Check: If original\_sex≠respondent sex: "In the previous wave, a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

Question 2

Variable dob\_

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

dobd	Day:	--
dobm	Month:	--
doby	Year:	----

Check: If dob d≠day of birth of anchor | dob m≠month of birth of anchor | dob y≠year of birth of anchor: "In the previous wave, a different date of birth was given. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not make a typing error."

# Values, preferences, and satisfaction

## Question 3

Variable  
val1\_

This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life.  
Please tell me how strongly you personally agree with the following statements.

*Int.: Show list 1!*

- val1i1      Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
- val1i3      Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
- val1i4      Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
- val1i5      A child under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
- val1i6      Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
- val1i7      Marriage is a lifelong union that should not be broken.
- val1i2      You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
- val1i8      Couples should marry, at the latest, after a child is born.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					<i>Don't know</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
					<i>No answer</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

## Question 4

Variable  
val7\_

Please tell me how strongly you personally agree with the following statements.

*Int.: Show list 2!*

- val7i1      In general, people can be trusted.
- val7i2      When dealing with strangers, it is better to be cautious before trusting them.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					<i>Don't know</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
					<i>No answer</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Question  
5

Variable  
sat1\_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

*Int.: Show list 3!*

sat1i1      School, education, career

sat1i2      Leisure activities, hobbies, interests

sat1i3      Friends, acquaintances, social contacts

sat1i4      Family

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

# Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, EHC variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called the "EHC time period" and spans the period between January of the field period of the previous wave and the date of the current interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened to X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

## Partnership

EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents (d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

**You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, residence, job, and career. Again, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.**

**This first section is about intimate relationships.**

*Int.: For respondents interviewed for the first time: Due to technical reasons, only the time since [EHC time period] can be recorded here.*

*Navigation: "Continue": if no partner or marriage in the previous wave (d7≠1 & d507≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.*

---

**Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with P3, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and children indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and no children indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8*

Respondents who had no partner and were not married in the previous wave, or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

**EHC 3**

P3

**Output:**

ehc1pxn,  
ehc1pxg  
for  
x=1,...,5,  
ehc20d,  
ehc20m,  
ehc20y,  
hp, hpn,  
hpg,  
hp0n,  
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me with whom you have been together since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2 & d507≠1): Please tell me with whom you have been together since the last interview.]

**In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner** [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with a partner and married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. **He** [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] **is listed here already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)].

*Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.*

*If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

*If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

*21 beginning of the year / winter*

*24 spring / Easter*

*27 middle of the year / summer*

*30 fall*

*32 end of the year*

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth
[Name partner (d8) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
..	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
..		Year ____
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
		Year ____

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

*Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: 'month'; if year invalid: 'year'] of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes*

*Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner [partner number]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name current partner (hpn)]." (OK)*

**EHC 4**

P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together, or were married. You can see here a calendar with one column for each month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labeled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed as follows: You will look at the screen and tell me what has happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check if the information I have entered is correct.

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current wave, or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** The screen P4 (pd3) is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this question/screen a second time.

EHC 5

P5

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): married or in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

The screenshot shows a software interface for recording partner information. It features a table with three main sections, one for each partner: Marion (Weiblich), Stefanie (Weiblich), and Lisa (Weiblich). Each section contains three rows: 'Beziehung' (Relationship), 'Wohnen' (Living together), and 'Ehe' (Married). The columns represent months from January to October, plus 'Jetzt' (Now). Marion's data is filled in for January 2011. Stefanie and Lisa have empty rows. At the bottom, there is a text input field for 'In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?' and several buttons: 'Zurück', 'Weiteren Partner hinzufügen', 'Keine Änderung', 'Alles löschen', and 'Angaben vollständig, weiter'.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire time span. This option is available only if a partner has been named in the previous wave ( $d7=1$ ); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ( $d7=1$  |  $P2="Yes"$ )

**Note:** For partners from the previous wave, preload information ( $d7$ ,  $d8$ ,  $d9$ ,  $d11$ ,  $d12$ ,  $d506$ ,  $d507$ ,  $d508$ ,  $d509$ ) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union'] and [name of partner Y] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union']. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who indicated being married to a partner in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: "having a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "married/in civil union"] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'married/in civil union'], but you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: "in a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "are married/in civil union"]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: in a relationship; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union], but you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X], but you did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

## INFOBOX

More pop-ups for screen P5 are shown below

**EHC 6**

Pop-up 17 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc6px for  
x=1,...,5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Separation ..... ☐Through passing away of partner ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not married to this partner afterward

**EHC 7**

Pop-up 18 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc5px for  
x=1,...,5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry [homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you marry or formally partner with [name partner X]]?**Only a civil ceremony ..... ☐A civil and a religious ceremony ..... ☐Only a religious ceremony ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a new marriage with a partner

**EHC 8**

Pop-up 19 for P5

**Output:**  
ehc6px for  
x=1,...,5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ..... ☐Through passing away of partner ..... ☐*Don't know* ..... ☐*No answer* ..... ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 9  
P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8*

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner

**Note:** Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

## Children

EHC 10  
K1

**Output:**  
ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

On the screen you can see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview.

Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct.

I can also input information about new children into the overview.

*Int.: Read information aloud, then: Please go through the list one child at a time, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.*

<b>Current children:</b>	
<b>Biological children:</b>	Add biological child
[name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>e.g.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	
<b>Adopted children:</b>	Add adopted child
[name, date of birth, and location of all adopted children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
<b>Stepchildren:</b>	Add stepchild
[name, date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
<b>Foster children:</b>	Add foster child
[name, date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3*

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

**Note:** For children who have already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, birth date, and residences will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth or the place of residence have not been indicated (d59-d103=-1 | d119-d133=-1), the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed.  
Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

*Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue":  
"Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]." (OK)*

**EHC 11**  
K2

**Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.**

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who have indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1 (d13=1 & K1 no new children).

## EHC 12

K3

### Output:

ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx,  
ehc11kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

The screenshot shows the EHC 12 K3 data entry form. At the top, a navigation bar contains tabs labeled P0, P1, P2, PD3, P3, P4, K1b, K1c, K1 Kind, K3, K4, K5, K6, K7a, K7b, K101x, K102x, K103x, K104x, K105x, K106x, K107x, K108x, K109x, K110x, K111x, K112x, K113x, K114x, K115x, K116x, K117x, K118x, K119x, K120x, K121x, K122x, K123x, K124x, K125x, K126x, K127x, K128x, K129x, K130x, K131x, K132x, K133x, K134x, K135x, K136x, K137x, K138x, K139x, K140x, K141x, K142x, K143x, K144x, K145x, K146x, K147x, K148x, K149x, K150x, K151x, K152x, K153x, K154x, K155x, K156x, K157x, K158x, K159x, K160x, K161x, K162x, K163x, K164x, K165x, K166x, K167x, K168x, K169x, K170x, K171x, K172x, K173x, K174x, K175x, K176x, K177x, K178x, K179x, K180x, K181x, K182x, K183x, K184x, K185x, K186x, K187x, K188x, K189x, K190x, K191x, K192x, K193x, K194x, K195x, K196x, K197x, K198x, K199x, K200x, K201x, K202x, K203x, K204x, K205x, K206x, K207x, K208x, K209x, K210x, K211x, K212x, K213x, K214x, K215x, K216x, K217x, K218x, K219x, K220x, K221x, K222x, K223x, K224x, K225x, K226x, K227x, K228x, K229x, K230x, K231x, K232x, K233x, K234x, K235x, K236x, K237x, K238x, K239x, K240x, K241x, K242x, K243x, K244x, K245x, K246x, K247x, K248x, K249x, K250x, K251x, K252x, K253x, K254x, K255x, K256x, K257x, K258x, K259x, K260x, K261x, K262x, K263x, K264x, K265x, K266x, K267x, K268x, K269x, K270x, K271x, K272x, K273x, K274x, K275x, K276x, K277x, K278x, K279x, K280x, K281x, K282x, K283x, K284x, K285x, K286x, K287x, K288x, K289x, K290x, K291x, K292x, K293x, K294x, K295x, K296x, K297x, K298x, K299x, K300x, K301x, K302x, K303x, K304x, K305x, K306x, K307x, K308x, K309x, K310x, K311x, K312x, K313x, K314x, K315x, K316x, K317x, K318x, K319x, K320x, K321x, K322x, K323x, K324x, K325x, K326x, K327x, K328x, K329x, K330x, K331x, K332x, K333x, K334x, K335x, K336x, K337x, K338x, K339x, K340x, K341x, K342x, K343x, K344x, K345x, K346x, K347x, K348x, K349x, K350x, K351x, K352x, K353x, K354x, K355x, K356x, K357x, K358x, K359x, K360x, K361x, K362x, K363x, K364x, K365x, K366x, K367x, K368x, K369x, K370x, K371x, K372x, K373x, K374x, K375x, K376x, K377x, K378x, K379x, K380x, K381x, K382x, K383x, K384x, K385x, K386x, K387x, K388x, K389x, K390x, K391x, K392x, K393x, K394x, K395x, K396x, K397x, K398x, K399x, K400x, K401x, K402x, K403x, K404x, K405x, K406x, K407x, K408x, K409x, K410x, K411x, K412x, K413x, K414x, K415x, K416x, K417x, K418x, K419x, K420x, K421x, K422x, K423x, K424x, K425x, K426x, K427x, K428x, K429x, K430x, K431x, K432x, K433x, K434x, K435x, K436x, K437x, K438x, K439x, K440x, K441x, K442x, K443x, K444x, K445x, K446x, K447x, K448x, K449x, K450x, K451x, K452x, K453x, K454x, K455x, K456x, K457x, K458x, K459x, K460x, K461x, K462x, K463x, K464x, K465x, K466x, K467x, K468x, K469x, K470x, K471x, K472x, K473x, K474x, K475x, K476x, K477x, K478x, K479x, K480x, K481x, K482x, K483x, K484x, K485x, K486x, K487x, K488x, K489x, K490x, K491x, K492x, K493x, K494x, K495x, K496x, K497x, K498x, K499x, K500x, K501x, K502x, K503x, K504x, K505x, K506x, K507x, K508x, K509x, K510x, K511x, K512x, K513x, K514x, K515x, K516x, K517x, K518x, K519x, K520x, K521x, K522x, K523x, K524x, K525x, K526x, K527x, K528x, K529x, K530x, K531x, K532x, K533x, K534x, K535x, K536x, K537x, K538x, K539x, K540x, K541x, K542x, K543x, K544x, K545x, K546x, K547x, K548x, K549x, K550x, K551x, K552x, K553x, K554x, K555x, K556x, K557x, K558x, K559x, K560x, K561x, K562x, K563x, K564x, K565x, K566x, K567x, K568x, K569x, K570x, K571x, K572x, K573x, K574x, K575x, K576x, K577x, K578x, K579x, K580x, K581x, K582x, K583x, K584x, K585x, K586x, K587x, K588x, K589x, K590x, K591x, K592x, K593x, K594x, K595x, K596x, K597x, K598x, K599x, K600x, K601x, K602x, K603x, K604x, K605x, K606x, K607x, K608x, K609x, K610x, K611x, K612x, K613x, K614x, K615x, K616x, K617x, K618x, K619x, K620x, K621x, K622x, K623x, K624x, K625x, K626x, K627x, K628x, K629x, K630x, K631x, K632x, K633x, K634x, K635x, K636x, K637x, K638x, K639x, K640x, K641x, K642x, K643x, K644x, K645x, K646x, K647x, K648x, K649x, K650x, K651x, K652x, K653x, K654x, K655x, K656x, K657x, K658x, K659x, K660x, K661x, K662x, K663x, K664x, K665x, K666x, K667x, K668x, K669x, K670x, K671x, K672x, K673x, K674x, K675x, K676x, K677x, K678x, K679x, K680x, K681x, K682x, K683x, K684x, K685x, K686x, K687x, K688x, K689x, K690x, K691x, K692x, K693x, K694x, K695x, K696x, K697x, K698x, K699x, K700x, K701x, K702x, K703x, K704x, K705x, K706x, K707x, K708x, K709x, K710x, K711x, K712x, K713x, K714x, K715x, K716x, K717x, K718x, K719x, K720x, K721x, K722x, K723x, K724x, K725x, K726x, K727x, K728x, K729x, K730x, K731x, K732x, K733x, K734x, K735x, K736x, K737x, K738x, K739x, K740x, K741x, K742x, K743x, K744x, K745x, K746x, K747x, K748x, K749x, K750x, K751x, K752x, K753x, K754x, K755x, K756x, K757x, K758x, K759x, K760x, K761x, K762x, K763x, K764x, K765x, K766x, K767x, K768x, K769x, K770x, K771x, K772x, K773x, K774x, K775x, K776x, K777x, K778x, K779x, K780x, K781x, K782x, K783x, K784x, K785x, K786x, K787x, K788x, K789x, K790x, K791x, K792x, K793x, K794x, K795x, K796x, K797x, K798x, K799x, K800x, K801x, K802x, K803x, K804x, K805x, K806x, K807x, K808x, K809x, K810x, K811x, K812x, K813x, K814x, K815x, K816x, K817x, K818x, K819x, K820x, K821x, K822x, K823x, K824x, K825x, K826x, K827x, K828x, K829x, K830x, K831x, K832x, K833x, K834x, K835x, K836x, K837x, K838x, K839x, K840x, K841x, K842x, K843x, K844x, K845x, K846x, K847x, K848x, K849x, K850x, K851x, K852x, K853x, K854x, K855x, K856x, K857x, K858x, K859x, K860x, K861x, K862x, K863x, K864x, K865x, K866x, K867x, K868x, K869x, K870x, K871x, K872x, K873x, K874x, K875x, K876x, K877x, K878x, K879x, K880x, K881x, K882x, K883x, K884x, K885x, K886x, K887x, K888x, K889x, K890x, K891x, K892x, K893x, K894x, K895x, K896x, K897x, K898x, K899x, K900x, K901x, K902x, K903x, K904x, K905x, K906x, K907x, K908x, K909x, K910x, K911x, K912x, K913x, K914x, K915x, K916x, K917x, K918x, K919x, K920x, K921x, K922x, K923x, K924x, K925x, K926x, K927x, K928x, K929x, K930x, K931x, K932x, K933x, K934x, K935x, K936x, K937x, K938x, K939x, K940x, K941x, K942x, K943x, K944x, K945x, K946x, K947x, K948x, K949x, K950x, K951x, K952x, K953x, K954x, K955x, K956x, K957x, K958x, K959x, K960x, K961x, K962x, K963x, K964x, K965x, K966x, K967x, K968x, K969x, K970x, K971x, K972x, K973x, K974x, K975x, K976x, K977x, K978x, K979x, K980x, K981x, K982x, K983x, K984x, K985x, K986x, K987x, K988x, K989x, K990x, K991x, K992x, K993x, K994x, K995x, K996x, K997x, K998x, K999x, K1000x. The main form area contains the following fields: Name: Julia; Geschlecht: ☒ Männlich ☒ Weiblich ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe; Geburtsdatum: --> Int.: Falls Befragter nicht Monat und Jahr nennt: "Bitte geben Sie das Datum so genau wie möglich an. Wenn Sie sich nicht genau erinnern, nennen Sie mir bitte zumindest die Jahreszeit und das Jahr oder nur das Jahr." Falls die Zielperson sich nur an Jahreszeiten erinnert, bitte folgende Nummern in das Feld "Monat" eingeben: 21 -> Jahresanfang / Winter 24 -> Frühjahr / Ostern 27 -> Jahresmitte / Sommer 30 -> Herbst 32 -> Jahresende 00 -> Weiß nicht --> Befragungsmonat ist 10/2011, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben! Tag: 16 Monat: 5 Jahr: 2005 ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe; Status: ☒ Leibliches Kind ☐ Adoptiertes Kind ☐ Kind des Partners / Stiefkind ☐ Pflegekind ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe; Wohnort: ☒ Bei mir ☐ Bei mir, aber auch woanders ☐ Ausschließlich woanders ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe; Marion ist anderer leiblicher Elternteil: ☒ Ja ☐ Nein ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe; At the bottom, there are buttons: Speichern, Abbrechen, Kind löschen, Kind ist gestorben, Kind ist am Leben.

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

**Note:** On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

**Pop-Up 21:** Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.

Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with Pop-up 1 for K3; "No": proceed with K3

**EHC 13**

Pop-  
up 1 for  
K3

**Output:**

ehc34kx  
ehc34kxo  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Why are you deleting [name of child (for K3)]?**

Biological child of ex-partner: no contact after separation ..... ☐

Preload incorrect ..... ☐

Another reason, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

*Navigation: Reason indicated + "[name of child] deleted": continue with K3 and child is deleted;  
"CANCEL deletion of [name of child]": continue with K3 (no changes)*

Respondents who want to delete a child from K3 from the previous wave

*Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday: "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2*

*Pop-Up 23: If information from the previous wave considering the other biological parent has been modified: "Are you sure you want to modify the entry concerning the other biological parent? Please choose carefully!" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K3*

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer category			
<b>Sex:</b>	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)				
<b>Date of birth:</b>	Day:	— —	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Month:	— —	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Year:	— — — —		
<b>Status:</b>	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Foster child	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Residence:</b>	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]				
<b>With whom else does [name child X] live currently?</b>				
	Alone, in a shared dwelling,		<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	With relatives or a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]				
<b>Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?</b>				
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More or less equally often with both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[Respondents with partner:]				
<b>[name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:</b>				
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[All respondents:]				
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>		

**EHC 14**

K4

**Output:**ehc11kxm,  
ehc11kxy  
for  
x=1,...,15**When did [child's name (from K3)] pass away?**

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

*If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

*21 beginning of the year / winter*

*24 spring / Easter*

*27 middle of the year / summer*

*30 fall*

*32 end of the year*

*The interview month is [month and year of interview], a later date is not acceptable.*

Day: \_\_\_\_\_

Month: \_\_\_\_\_

Year: \_\_\_\_\_

At birth ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with K1*

Respondents who indicated "child deceased" in K3

**EHC 15**

K5

**Output:**ehc12kx  
for  
x=1,...,15**Who is [name child (from K3)]'s biological mother [if respondent is female (original\_sex=2): biological father]?**

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K1; "Continue": if "Another person" entered, proceed with K6, else proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)*

Respondents who identify newly added biological children in K1 (repeat for all biological children who were newly entered in K1)

**Note:** The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on original\_sex).

Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...,5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

**EHC 16**

What is this person's name?

K6

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Output:**

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ..... ☐No answer ..... ☐*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K5; "Continue": proceed with K7*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 17**

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes ..... ☐No ..... ☐**Output:**

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ..... ☐No answer ..... ☐*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 18**

Do you have any children?

K8

**We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.**Yes ..... ☐No ..... ☐Don't know ..... ☐No answer ..... ☐*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 19

K9

**How many children do you have?**

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

\_\_\_ children

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered "yes" to K8

EHC 20

K10

**Output:**

ehc7kxn  
ehc7kxg  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Please tell me the name of your first child** [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

*Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent*

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

**Sex:**

Male ..... ☐

Female ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: a child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

**EHC 21**

K11

**Output:**ehc9kx for  
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adopted, foster, or your partner's child (stepchild)?**

*Int.: Show list 5!*

Biological child ..... ☐

Adopted child ..... ☐

Partner's child / stepchild ..... ☐

Foster child ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

**EHC 22**

K12

**Output:**ehc12kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Who is [child's name (from K10)]'s biological mother** [if other parent male (from P3): biological father]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who entered "biological child" in K11

**Note:** The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on original \_sex).

Respondents see all names and sexes of their current and previous partners displayed at this question if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

**EHC 23**

K13

**Output:**ehc12kxo  
for  
x=1,...,15

**What is this person's name?**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K12; "Continue": proceed with K14*

Respondents who chose "another person" in K12



**EHC 26**

K16

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?**

*Int.: Show list 6!*

Yes, exclusively with me ..... ☐

Yes, but also somewhere else ..... ☐

No, exclusively somewhere else ..... ☐

Child deceased ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child deceased" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17*

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

**EHC 27**

K17

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?**

*Int.: Show list 7!*

Alone, in a shared residence, together with partner ..... ☐

With the other parent ..... ☐

With relatives or with a foster family ..... ☐

In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living ..... ☐

Other ..... ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐

*No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered "Yes, but also somewhere else" or "No, exclusively somewhere else" in K16



## Place(s) of residence

EHC 30

H1

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

**Let's turn now to your main place of residence** [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is already displayed]. **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you have lived at some point after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] **as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

*Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries aloud, then: "Is this still correct?"*

*For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!*

*To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!*

*Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.*

*[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.*

*Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.*

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add place of residence

*Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3*

**Note:** When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This does not apply to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

**EHC 31**

H2

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: \_\_\_\_\_

**Federal State:**

- Berlin (West) ..... ☐
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐
- Hamburg ..... ☐
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐
- Bremen ..... ☐
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐
- Brandenburg ..... ☐
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ..... ☐
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐
- Saarland ..... ☐
- Country (please indicate) ..... ☐
- Don't know* ..... ☐
- No answer* ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Save": entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1*

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

**Note:** If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

**INFOBOX**

More pop-ups for screen H2 are shown below

**EHC 32**Pop-  
up 25 for  
H2

**Did you really not reside in [place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] at any time since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] ?**

*Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.*

No, never lived there ..... ☐

Yes, did live/have been living there ..... ☐

*Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live/ have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2*

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

---

**EHC 33**

H3

**Output:**

ehc28pxm1-  
32,  
ehc28px  
for  
x=1,...,5

You see here a [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

**Figure:** Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

Ort	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Eldingen (Niedersachsen)	01.2011										Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>

**Ereignisse**

Monat	Ereignisse
Jan	Tod Julia
Feb	Geburt Helena

**Jahr 2011**

Jan Feb März April Mai Juni Juli Aug Sep Okt Jetzt

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4, if respondent has been continuously living in the location from the previous wave; otherwise proceed with H5*

**Note:** In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitation periods, marriages, and births. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

*Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)*

*Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted*

*Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)*

*Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3*

**EHC 34**

H4

**Output:**  
ehc29

**In your place of residence** [city and federal state (from H1)], **do you still live in the same dwelling as in** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5, if respondent does not live in the same residence; otherwise proceed with H6*

Respondents who indicated living in the same place of residence (even with interruptions) as previous wave (or start of the EHC)

# Household grid

EHC 35

H5

Output:  
ehc21

In which type of household are you currently living in [location (from H1)]?

Int.: Show list 8!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!

Own household ..... ☐

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ..... ☐

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ..... ☐

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ..... ☐

Other type of household ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 36

H6

Output:  
ehc30

Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence described in [place and federal state (from H1)]?

Yes, I have a second residence ..... ☐

No ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

32

**EHC 37**

H7

**Output:**

ehc22pxn,  
ehc23px,  
ehc24pxm,  
ehc24pxy,  
ehc25px,  
ehc33px  
for  
x=1,...,20,  
ehc26,  
ehc10kxh1  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If others live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name them.**

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with any others? If yes, please name them.]

*Int.: Show list 9!*

*If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.*

*Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partners and children in the Partner/Children section.*

*If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the main household should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.*

Name d176- d195	Relationship d196-d215	Sex d558- d577	Month of birth d518- d537	Year of birth d538- d557	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1*

**Note:** If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second residence, the column "Lives with me elsewhere." appears in the table. The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

*Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide a name, date of birth, or place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [name of co-resident (from H7)] is not living with you in [place of residence (main residence)] (anymore)?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and co-resident is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)*

*Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "No answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (anymore)" for a new co-resident: "This option can not be selected for new entered persons. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the new entered persons, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P4; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)*



## Education and employment I

EHC 38

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

**You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.**

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): Your responses from the previous interview [interview data previous wave (d5,d6)] are already marked in this list.]

*Int.: Show list 10!*

### Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

### Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

### Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned ..... ☐

Mentioned ..... ☐

Don't know ..... ☐

No answer ..... ☐

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2*

*Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_"  
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1*

**EHC 39**

A2

**Output:**

ehc19ixm1-  
32,  
ehc19ix  
for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-  
32o,  
ehc19ixo  
for  
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity (from A1)].

**Figure:** Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-up 56 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

**Note:** The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity for a given month and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month [interview month]. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: "In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? "[Yes, delete activity] [No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously "full-time employment" and "self-employment" such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: "You indicated that you are [if not "now": were] employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue [if not "now": pursued] your self-employment on a full-time basis but are [if not "now": were] not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity "self-employment" should be marked. Are [if not "now": Were] you really engaged in both activities? Yes = you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No = You are self-employed only (Full-time employment will be deleted)." [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line "full-time employment" is deleted

## EHC 40

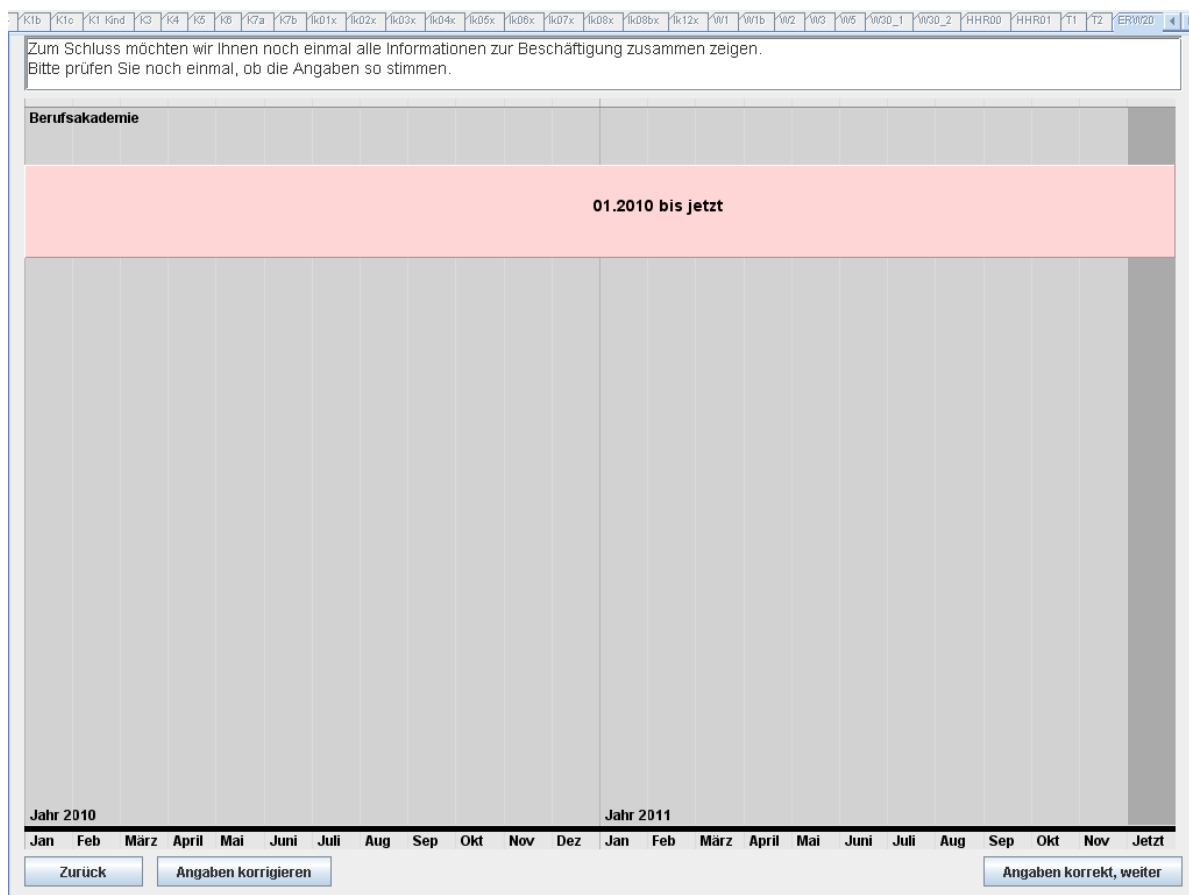
A3

### Output:

ehc19ixm1-  
32,  
ehc19ix  
for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-  
32o,  
ehc19ixo  
for  
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time.  
Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

**Figure:** Example of overview of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC



*Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4*

**Note:** On this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

*Pop-Up 55: The EHC ends with the activity calendar and the following note for respondents: "Note: Information can no longer be corrected after finalizing the EHC. If you would like to make any changes, please return to the respective calendar module to do so."*

### Text 13

*Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.*

After  
the EHC

**The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.**

### INFOBOX

End EHC module

## EHC output variables

### List of variables created in the EHC

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent (see explanation in Data Manual)	1,...,32
<b>For partner x=1,...,5:</b>		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1-5	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring / Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 beginning of year/winter; 24 spring/Easter; 27 middle of year/summer; 30 fall; 32 end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
<b>For child x=1,...,15:</b>		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring/ Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc8kxy ehc9kx	Date of birth child 1-15: year Status child 1-15	-1=dk; -2=na 1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 14=In a dormitory for apprentices/students/workers/nurses/etc.; 15=At a boarding school 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx ehc11kxm	Child 1-15 dead Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na 1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent child 1-15	1,...,5 is partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo ehc13kx ehc34kx	Other parent's name child 1-15 Other parent's relation to child 1-15 Reason for deleting child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na 1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na 1=Biological child of ex-partner; 2= Incorrect preload; 3=Other, open entry
ehc34kxo	Open answer for reason of deletion of child 1-15	1=Reason given
<b>For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5</b>		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In month 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29	Moved within same city as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th main residence (new main residence)	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th main residence	-1=dk; -2=na

ehc27pxi2o ehc28pxm1-32	Country 2nd-5th main residence In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na 1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence x	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30 ehc21	Second place of residence is existing Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na 1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n ehc23p1-20	Name person 1-20 in household Relationship to person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na 2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother/father's partner; 7=stepfather/mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20 ehc33px ehc26 ehc10k1h1-15	Person 1-20 lives in main residence Sex of person 1-20 in household Current partner lives in main residence Child 1-15 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na 1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na 1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na 1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
<b>Education and employment:</b>		
ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

**Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.**

<b>Residential situation:</b>		
hhnr	Number of current places of residence	1=no second residence (ehc30=0); 2=second residence (ehc30=1); -2=dk/na
hh1nr	Running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	Current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	Current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	Dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1= if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise

Partnership:		
hp	Respondent has partner	1= if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1)   (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	Running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	Name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	Sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	Partner in previous wave according to EHC	1= if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	Respondent and current partner currently married	1= if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	Respondent and current partner currently living together	1= if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	Condition for separation module	1= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) 0= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1   ehc6p1=1))   (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1))   d7≠1)
hpmt	Condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7≠1   hpsep=1   (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps2	Condition for single module	1= if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0= otherwise
hp0nr	Running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	Name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	Sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hpbm	Start of current partnership: month	
hpby	Start of current partnership: year	
hp0ct0	Cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with x=hp0nr and y=ehcid (1=yes; 0=no)

hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1= same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0= no homosexuality
-------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

## Routing of partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from previous wave	EHC entry interview month of previous wave	EHC entry interview month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partnership	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner (≠x)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	No partner	–	–	–	x

\* For definitions see hps1, hps2

### Notation key

<b>Preload from previous wave</b>	
No partner / No preload	d7≠1   d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr≠hp0nr
<b>EHC entries</b>	
No partner / No answer	hp0≠1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz≠1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / different partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz≠1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave   ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x≠hp0nr   name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

## Routing of children modules

### Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave), or first-time respondent's child)	$(d(28+x) \neq 1, 2, -1 \text{ \& } ehc7kxg = 1, 2, -1 \text{ \& } ehc11kx = 0) \text{ \& } ((d0 = 1 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy \leq 1) \mid (d0 = 0 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy \leq 2) \mid d0 = 2)$
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 0, -1$
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 1, 2$
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 3, 4, 5$
Children aged 6-7	ag5kx=1	Child x was born six to seven years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy = 6, 7$
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 16$
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 18$
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 21$

## Definition of CAPI children

### INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be CAPI children in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household, but now there is such an eligible child (or children), the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  (with the child number  $x=1,...,15$ ) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
  - Child  $x$  was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,...,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \mid$   
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,...,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) > oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \mid$   
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,...,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15))$  (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned:  $x < y$  for all  $x=1,...,14$  and  $y=2,...,15$ ) for  $x=0,...,14$ ))

If child  $x$  (with the child identification number  $x=1,...,15$ ) is selected as CAPI child, the variable  $capi-kidkx$  is set to 1.

All children mentioned in the EHC receive the following unchanging identification number:  $cidx=id+200+x$ .

## Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 3. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1)   (d406=1 & amhh1=1))
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	d325=0
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1)   (d406=1 & avhh1=1))
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	d326=0
he1=1	parents together	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))

Time marker



# Household and dwelling of main residence

## Reasons for moving

Question  
6

Variable  
hc32\_

**You previously stated that you moved** [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): since the last interview]. **Which were the most important reasons for this move? You can choose up to three reasons.**

*Int.: Show list 11!*

*If the respondent has moved several times: Please refer to the last move. This can also describe a return to your previous main residence after a short residency at another location.*

hc32i1      Eviction notice from landlord / lease ended

hc32i2      Purchase of a privately owned home / apartment

hc32i3      Inheritance / beneficence / settlement

hc32i4      Personal professional reasons

hc32i5      Partner's professional reasons

hc32i18     University studies/apprenticeship

### **Family-related reasons:**

hc32i6      Moving in with a partner

hc32i7      Separation / divorce

hc32i8      Moving out of parental home

hc32i9      Other family-related reasons, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (hc32i9o)

### **Size and cost of residence:**

hc32i10     Previous residence too small

hc32i11     Previous residence too large

hc32i12     Previous living costs (rent, interest, and liquidation) too high

### **Other reasons related to the residence:**

hc32i13     Unsatisfactory facilities at previous residence

hc32i14     Previous residence was not senior-friendly/handicapped accessible

hc32i15     Unsatisfactory living environment at previous residence

hc32i16     New living environment better for personal life situation

hc32i17     Other reason, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (hc32i17o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated having moved house since the last interview ((d0≠2 & hh1t0=0) | ( d0=2 & ehc29=1))

Check: If more than three reasons are named ( $\text{sum}(\text{hc28ix}=1)>3$ ): "You have marked more than three reasons. Please name only the three most important reasons."

## Frequency of use

Question  
7

Variable  
hc6h1

Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements. The first question is about your main residence.

How often do you stay overnight at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

*Int.: Show list 12!*

Rarely ..... ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2

Several times per month ..... ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5

Almost every night ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

## Residence ownership status

### Question 8

Variable  
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1): Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements.] **What is the ownership status of this residence in** [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

*Int.: Show list 13!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

- A sublease ..... ☐ 1
- A rented apartment or house ..... ☐ 2
- An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ..... ☐ 3
- An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ..... ☐ 4
- An apartment or house that is the property of another person ..... ☐ 5
- [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ..... ☐ 6
- [Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ..... ☐ 7
- Other ..... ☐ 8
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

## Housing costs

### Question 9

Variable  
hc11h1

**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your residence in** [main residence (hh1a)]; **that is, the sum of your rent and utilities (heat, power, water)?**

— — — — — euro

- 0 euro ..... ☐ 0
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who live on their own, with their parents, with flatmates in a shared rental property, or in a dorm or similar residence ((ehc21=1,2,3 & hc5h1=1,2) | ehc21=4)

**Question 10**Variable  
hc12h1

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned residence in [main residence (hh1a)]; that is, the sum of utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who live on their own or with flatmates in a self-owned residence (ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠1,2,8)

## Residence size

**Question 11**Variable  
hc13h1

How much total living space is available at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

— — — sq.m.

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

**Question 12**Variable  
hc14h1

And how many rooms does this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have, excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

*Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.*

— — rooms

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

# Mobility intentions

Question  
13

Variable  
hc29

How strongly attached do you feel to the locality and region here where you live?  
*Int.: Show list 14!*

- Very strongly ..... ☐ 1
- Strongly ..... ☐ 2
- Little ..... ☐ 3
- Not really ..... ☐ 4
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
14

Variable  
hc30

Have you thought during the last 3 months about moving away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] to go live somewhere else?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
15

Variable  
hc31

Do you plan to move away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] in the next 12 months to go live somewhere else?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have thought of moving away for the past 3 months (hc30=1)

# Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your second residence.

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

---

**Question  
16**

Variable  
hc27h2\_

**Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

*If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1

In the same city as main residence ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1

Hamburg ..... ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3

Bremen ..... ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10

Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15

Saarland ..... ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hc27h2i2o) ... ☐ 17

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

hc27h2i2 only if the response to hc27h1i1 was not "Same city as first residence" (hc27h2i1≠7)

**Question  
17**

Variable  
hc4h2

**In what kind of household do you live in your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 8!*

*Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Own household ..... ☐ 1
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ..... ☐ 2
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ..... ☐ 3
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ..... ☐ 4
- Other type of household ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
18**

Variable  
hc6h2

**How often do you spend the night at your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 12!*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Rarely ..... ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2
- Several times per month ..... ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5
- Almost every night ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc5h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."*

**Question  
19**

Variable  
hc24h2

**Were you already living at your second residence in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview]?**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
20**

Variable  
hc5h2

**What is the ownership status of your second residence?**

*Int.: Show list 13!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

A sublease ..... ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ..... ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ..... ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ..... ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ..... ☐ 5

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ..... ☐ 6

[Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ..... ☐ 7

Other ..... ☐ 8

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

**Question  
21**Variable  
hc11h2

**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your residence at your second address; that is, the sum of your rent and utilities (heat, power, water)?**

*Int.: If respondent has several addresses in addition to his/her main residence, the second residence at which he/she spends the most time is meant here.*

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hc4h2=1,2,3 & hc5h2=1,2) | hc4h2=4)

**Question  
22**Variable  
hc12h2

**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned residence at your second address; that is, the sum of utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?**

*Int.: If respondent has several addresses in addition to his/her main residence, the second residence at which he/she spends the most time is meant here.*

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling (hc4h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠1,2,8)

**Question  
23**Variable  
hc25h2

**Do you live in your second residence alone or with other persons?**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Alone ..... ☐ 1

With other persons ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
24**

Variable  
hc26h2\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your second residence, in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

hc26h2h      \_ \_ hours

hc26h2m      \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the distance between the first and second residences is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main residence and your second residence. Please correct your entry."*

**Time marker**

# Education and employment II

## Educational attainments

Text 15

Now let's turn to the topic of education and employment.

Question 25  
Variable sd32\_

**Did you** [first-time respondents (d0=2): already] [all other respondents (d0≠2): since the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]] **complete a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which?**

*Int.: Show list 15! Multiple responses possible!*

sd32i13      No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

### School education

- sd32i1      Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)
- sd32i2      Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)
- sd32i3      Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachoberschule)
- sd32i4      General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)
- sd32i5      Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sd32i5o)

### Vocational Training and University Education

- sd32i6      Apprenticeship
- sd32i7      Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sd32i8      Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sd32i9      Civil service apprenticeship
- sd32i10      University of applied sciences (also Berufsakademie)
- sd32i11      University degree
- sd32i12      Doctorate

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((at least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 with ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0) | (at least for one x=1,...,9 with ehc19ixm32=1 & ehc19ix=0) | d0=2)

**Question  
26**

Variable  
sd37\_

**Which university degree(s) have you attained?**

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- sd37i1 Bachelor  
sd37i2 Master  
sd37i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)  
sd37i4 Other

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who completed a university degree (sd32i10=1 | sd32i11=1)

**Question  
27**

Variable  
sd38

**Which final average grade did you achieve in school?**

*Int.: Please refer to your highest school-leaving certificate. Apprenticeships and university degrees should not be included.*

*Round to one decimal point!*

—'—

No average grade given ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents of the youngest cohort and setp-ups with a school-leaving certificate (doby>1993 & (d664≠0 | (there is one sd32ix=1 with x=1,...,5)))

## Current school

**Question  
28**

Variable  
sd33

**My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Do you still attend this school?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a school of general education in the previous wave and mentioned attending a "school of general education" in EHC and currently attend school (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=interview date of previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question  
29**

Variable  
sd25

**What type of school are you currently attending?**

*Int.: Show list 16!*

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... ☐ 1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... ☐ 2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ☐ 3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... ☐ 4

A special needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... ☐ 5

Other type of school ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a school of general education and either mentioned attending a school of general education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a school of general education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a school of general education but have changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mention attending a school of general education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or first-time respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

**Question  
30**

Variable  
sd26

**At this school, what grade do you currently attend?**

Grade \_ \_

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

**Question  
31**

Variable  
sd39\_

**Which grades did you achieve in German and mathematics in your last school transcript?**

*Int.: In case points were given, please calculate grades: 15/14/13=Grade 1; 12/11/10=Grade 2; 9/8/7=Grade 3; 6/5/4=Grade 4; 3/2/1=Grade 5; 0=Grade 6*

sd39i1      German

sd39i2      Mathematics

Grade 1 ..... ☐ 1

Grade 2 ..... ☐ 2

Grade 3 ..... ☐ 3

Grade 4 ..... ☐ 4

Grade 5 ..... ☐ 5

Grade 6 ..... ☐ 6

I didn't have this subject ..... ☐ 8

This subject was not graded ..... ☐ 9

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents of the youngest cohort or step-ups who are currently students or have not yet completed school  
(doby>1993 & ((ehc19i1=1) | (d664=0 & there is one x=1,...,5 with sd32ix=1)))

**Time marker**

## Current employment

Question  
32

Variable  
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility .... ☐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

### INFOBOX

In Question 33 (sd34i\_) and Question 34 (sd35i\_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5):

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

Questions 33 (sd34i\_) and 34 (sd35i\_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question  
33

Variable  
sd34i\_

for  
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you are currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **employed part-time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or a "one-euro job".**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **employed at another type of job.**  
**Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

**Question  
34**

**How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?**

Variable  
sd35i\_

\_\_ \_\_ jobs

for  
x=1,...,5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

**INFOBOX**

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 have been generated, and are defined as follows:

**1. Respondent was employed at the time of the previous wave:**

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i11mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i13mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i15mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1  
else erw0=0

**2. Respondent is employed at the time of the current wave:**

erw1=1 if

(ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2)  
else erw1=0

**3. Respondent is employed at several parallel jobs at the time of the current interview:**

erw2=1 if

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) |  
(sd34i1=1 | sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1)  
else erw2=0

Note: erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:  
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1) or  
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2 or  
(sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

**Question  
35**

Variable  
job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation, please refer only to your main employment.

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠1)

**Question  
36**

Variable  
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and (in the EHC on the date of interview, previous wave) neither indicated being employed nor an employment activity in the previous wave (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

**Now I have some questions regarding your current occupation.**

**For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?**

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and (if employment status indicated in the previous wave and employed in the previous wave according to the EHC) indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠1 & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question  
37**

Variable  
job21

**My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. .... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0)

**Question  
38**

Variable  
job2

**What is your current occupational status?**

*Int.: Show list 17!*

**Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**

- Untrained workers ..... ☐ 60
- Workers with on-the-job training ..... ☐ 61
- Formally trained and specialized workers ..... ☐ 62
- Foreman ..... ☐ 63
- Master craftsmen ..... ☐ 64

**Apprentices/trainees and interns**

- Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ..... ☐ 70
- Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production ..... ☐ 71
- Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture ..... ☐ 72
- Civil servants in training ..... ☐ 73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. .... ☐ 74

**Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**

- Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“) ..... ☐ 40
- Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“) ..... ☐ 41
- Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“) ..... ☐ 42
- Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward) ..... ☐ 43

**Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**

- Self-employed farmers without employees ..... ☐ 10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees ..... ☐ 11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ..... ☐ 12
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ... ☐ 13
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees . ☐ 14
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees ..... ☐ 15
- Other self-employed without employees ..... ☐ 20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees ..... ☐ 21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ..... ☐ 22
- Unpaid family workers ..... ☐ 30

**White collar workers**

- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ..... ☐ 50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) ..... ☐ 51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ..... ☐ 52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ..... ☐ 53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ..... ☐ 54

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, indicated their employment status in the previous wave and were employed in the previous wave according to the EHC and indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC, or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1 & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

---

**Question  
39**

Variable  
job3

**Do you have a temporary employment contract?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & (job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1))  
| (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2)))

---

**Question  
40**

Variable  
job4

**Is the company you work for part of the public sector?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & (job21=1 & (d283>43  
| d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2)))

---

**Question  
41**

Variable  
job29\_

**Have there been changes to your employment situation due to the COVID-19 pandemic?  
Do any of the following options apply to your current situation?**

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!!*

job29i1      Reduced working hours (Kurzarbeit)

job29i2      Special leave, paid leave arrangements

job29i3      Unpaid leave arrangements, unpaid vacation

job29i4      None of the above

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
42**

Variable  
job7

**What, on average, are your actual weekly working hours, including overtime?  
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

*Check: If (job7≥100): "You have indicated that you work [job7] hours per week on average. Is this correct?"*

*Check: If job7=0: "You have indicated that you work 0 hours per week. I previously recorded that you are employed. Is this information correct? Reason: \_\_\_\_\_"*

**Question  
43**

Variable  
job24

**If you could choose exactly how many hours to work [employed respondents (erw1=1): but your income would vary according to how many hours you worked]: How many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, on parental leave, completing voluntary military/social service, unemployed, or a housewife/househusband (erw1=1 | ehc19i17=1 | ehc19i18=1 | ehc19i19=1 | ehc19i20=1)

**Question  
44**

Variable  
job8

**These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your schedule?**

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1): From here on, please refer to your main employment.]

*Int.: Show list 18!*

Only during the day and on weekdays ..... ☐ 1

Fixed shift, never on weekends ..... ☐ 2

Fixed shift, also on weekends ..... ☐ 3

Changing shifts, never on weekends ..... ☐ 4

Changing shifts, also on weekends ..... ☐ 5

Other, or no regulation of working hours ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
45**

Variable  
job25

**Back to the topic of working hours. Which of the following option best describes your situation?**

[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]:

From here on, please refer to your main employment.

*Int.: Show list 19!*

Fixed daily working hours (start and end time) ..... ☐ 1

Company defined, partially varying daily working hours ..... ☐ 2

No formal working hours, I choose my own schedule ..... ☐ 3

Flexible working hours with a time account and a certain autonomy within  
this framework regarding daily working hours ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
46**

Variable  
job9

**Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
47**

Variable  
job10

**Some people always work at the same location, while others change their working location, and yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?**

*Int.: Show list 20!*

*By "changing work locations" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, traveling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.*

- Always working from home ..... ☐ 1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home  
(home-office) ..... ☐ 2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home .... ☐ 3
- Changing work locations ..... ☐ 4
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
48**

Variable  
job26

**How often do you work from home?**

*Int.: Show list 21!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1
- Several times per week ..... ☐ 2
- Once per week ..... ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4
- Less often ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and work from home (but not exclusively) (erw1=1 & job10=2)

---

**Question  
49**

Variable  
job11

**How often do you change between workplaces?**

*Int.: Show list 22!*

- Irregularly ..... ☐ 1  
Once or several times a day ..... ☐ 2  
Weekly ..... ☐ 3  
Monthly or at longer intervals ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

**Question  
50**

Variable  
job12

**How many times during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight**  
[respondents with more than one residence (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your main place of residence  
nor in your second place of residence] **for job-related reasons?**

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company  
apartments.*

- \_\_ \_\_ nights
- None ..... ☐ 0
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 &  
job10=2,3,4)

**Question  
51**

Variable  
job15

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?  
[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employment.**

*Int.: Show list 23!*

- Every workday ..... ☐ 1
- Several times per week ..... ☐ 2
- Once per week ..... ☐ 3
- Once per fortnight ..... ☐ 4
- Once per month ..... ☐ 5
- More rarely ..... ☐ 9
- Never ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, and who do not work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question  
52**

Variable  
job16\_

**On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

job16h      \_ \_ hours

job16m      \_ \_ minutes

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do not "never" commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

**Question  
53**

Variable  
job17

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] and your work or training site?

*Int.: List 23 is already shown!*

- Every workday ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
Once per fortnight ..... ☐ 4  
Once per month ..... ☐ 5  
More rarely ..... ☐ 9  
Never ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who are employed, and who don't work from home (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question  
54**

Variable  
job18\_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

job18h      \_ \_ hours  
job18m      \_ \_ minutes

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, do not work from home, and do not "never" commute (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

Time marker

**Question  
55**

Variable  
job13\_

**How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?**

*Int.: Show list 2!*

job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.

job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.

job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.

job13i4 I am paid well for my work.

job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.

job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.

job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.

job13i9 We have a good working climate.

Disagree completely      1      2      3      4      5      Agree completely  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Time marker**

**Question  
56**

Variable  
sat7

**How satisfied are you with the proportion of time that you spend on the job or for your vocational training or university education relative to the time that you spend on your personal life?**

*Int.: Show list 3!*

Very dissatisfied      0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8      9      10      Very satisfied  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

**Time marker**

**Question  
57**

Variable  
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19 ≠1)]:  
If you were searching for a job now:

**How easy would** [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be**  
**for you to find a suitable position?**

*Int.: Show list 24!*

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

**Time marker**

# Singles module

Question  
58

Variable  
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as single?

Int.: Show list 3!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death (hp=0 & hps2=1)

Question  
59

Variable  
sin3\_

How do you currently feel being single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 25!

sin3i1	Being single, I find many things easier, because I don't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.					
sin3i2	I would like to have a partner.					
Not at all		1	2	3	4	5
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
						Absolutely

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

Question  
60

Variable  
sin1

Is there anyone who is interested in you as a potential partner?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
61**

Variable  
sin2

**Is there anyone you are interested in?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
62**

Variable  
sin4\_

**Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

*Int.: List 25 is already shown!*

sin4i1 I am open to flirting.

sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Absolutely

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
63**

Variable  
sin7

**Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites/apps, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question  
64**

Variable  
sin8\_\_

**What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?**

*Int.: Show list 26! Multiple responses possible!*

- sin8i1      Chat rooms
- sin8i2      Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- sin8i3      Online dating sites (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship)
- sin8i5      Mobile dating apps (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr)
- sin8i4      Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_[sin8i4o]

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who use the internet for flirting/looking for a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin7=1)

**Question  
65**

Variable  
sin5\_\_

**What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

*Int.: Show List 25!*

- sin5i1      I try to find out something about his/her interests and personality.
- sin5i2      I also try to get to know his/her weaknesses.
- sin5i3      I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4      I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regards to a potential partner.

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Absolutely

☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question  
66

Variable  
sin6\_\_

And now to your chances of meeting a partner: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

*Int.: List 25 is already shown!*

sin6i1	Somebody like me always finds a partner.					
sin6i2	There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((original__sex=1 & hhomo≠1)   (original__sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.					
sin6i3	I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].					
sin6i4	Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.					
sin6i5	Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.					
Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Time marker

# Current partnership

Text 16

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

## Meeting current partner

Question  
67

Variable  
pa2\_

[Respondents (not first-time respondents) who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC (d0≠2 & ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for x=hpnr)]:

I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (hpbm, hpy)].

When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

*Int.: This question concerns when you met your partner, not when your relationship began.*

*If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

pa2m      Month:      \_ \_

pa2y      Year:      \_ \_ \_ \_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

*Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"*

*Check: If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [dobm], [doby]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."*

Question  
68

Variable  
pa30

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
69**

Variable  
pa3

**How did you meet each other?**

*Int.: Show list 27!*

- School, training ..... ☐ 10
- Work ..... ☐ 11
- Hobby, club, sports ..... ☐ 2
- Bar, disco ..... ☐ 3
- Through friends or acquaintances ..... ☐ 4
- Through relatives ..... ☐ 5
- Through a personal ad ..... ☐ 6
- Through an internet partner-finding service (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship) ..... ☐ 12
- Through online social networks, chat rooms, etc. (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter) ..... ☐ 13
- Through a mobile dating app (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr) ..... ☐ 14
- Vacation ..... ☐ 8
- Other ..... ☐ 9
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
70**

Variable  
pa1\_

**What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name current partner (hpn)]?  
Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?**

*Int.: Show list 25!*

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
- pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.
- Not at all                      1        2        3        4        5                      Absolutely
- ☐        ☐        ☐        ☐        ☐
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

## Partner's date of birth

Question  
71

Variable  
sdp1

**When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.**

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

sdp1d Day: \_\_\_\_\_  
sdp1m Month: \_\_\_\_\_  
sdp1y Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name current partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

## Partner's origin

**Question  
72**

Variable  
sdp2\_

**Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.**

*Int.: Show list 28! Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp2i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2      Turkey
- sdp2i3      Russian Federation
- sdp2i4      Poland
- sdp2i5      Italy
- sdp2i6      Serbia
- sdp2i7      Croatia
- sdp2i8      Greece
- sdp2i9      Romania
- sdp2i10     Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12     From another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (sdp2i12o)
  
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
73**

Variable  
sdp4

**Does [name current partner (hpn)] live in Germany?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
74**

Variable  
sdp5

**In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?**

Country: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
75**

Variable  
sdp6

**In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.**

*Int.: Show list 29!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2

Turkey ..... ☐ 3

Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4

Poland ..... ☐ 5

Italy ..... ☐ 6

Serbia ..... ☐ 7

Croatia ..... ☐ 8

Greece ..... ☐ 9

Romania ..... ☐ 10

Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12

In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp6o) ..... ☐ 13

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
76**

Variable  
sdp22

**In what state was [name current partner (hpn)] born?**

**If [name current partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.**

- Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .. ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

Question  
77

Variable  
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: List 29 is already shown!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2
- Turkey ..... ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4
- Poland ..... ☐ 5
- Italy ..... ☐ 6
- Serbia ..... ☐ 7
- Croatia ..... ☐ 8
- Greece ..... ☐ 9
- Romania ..... ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp25o) ..... ☐ 13
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
78**

Variable  
sdp26

**In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.**

*Int.: List 29 is already shown!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1  
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2  
Turkey ..... ☐ 3  
Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4  
Poland ..... ☐ 5  
Italy ..... ☐ 6  
Serbia ..... ☐ 7  
Croatia ..... ☐ 8  
Greece ..... ☐ 9  
Romania ..... ☐ 10  
Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11  
Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12  
In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp26o) ..... ☐ 13  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
79**

Variable  
sdp27

**Does your partner have biological siblings? If yes, how many?**

- \_\_ biological siblings  
No biological siblings ..... ☐ 0  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
80**

Variable  
sdp28

**Does your partner have half or step-siblings? If yes, how many?**

- \_\_ half or step-siblings  
No half or step-siblings ..... ☐ 0  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

---

**Question  
81**

Variable  
sdp21

**How many children does [name current partner (hpn)] have from previous relationships?**

\_\_ \_\_ child(ren)

No children ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

---

**Time marker**

## Partner's education and occupation

Question  
82

Variable  
sdp10\_

Which descriptions fit [name current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

*Int.: Show list 10! Multiple responses possible!*

- |          |                                                                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sdp10i16 | General secondary school (first education)                                                      |
| sdp10i17 | Evening school, adult education (second education)                                              |
| sdp10i7  | Vocational training                                                                             |
| sdp10i18 | Vocational retraining/further education                                                         |
| sdp10i19 | University of cooperative education (also Berufsakademie)                                       |
| sdp10i9  | University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)                            |
| sdp10i20 | Pre-vocational training                                                                         |
| sdp10i21 | Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)                                |
| sdp10i22 | Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (sdp10i22o)                                                  |
| sdp10i1  | Full-time employment (not self-employed)                                                        |
| sdp10i2  | Self-employment                                                                                 |
| sdp10i3  | Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)                                             |
| sdp10i4  | Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work                                                  |
| sdp10i5  | Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) |
| sdp10i6  | Occasional or irregular employment                                                              |
| sdp10i13 | Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (sdp10i13o)                                         |
| sdp10i8  | Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare                                          |
| sdp10i10 | Bundesfreiwilligendienst (federal volunteer service), voluntary social/ecological service year  |
| sdp10i11 | Unemployed, seeking employment                                                                  |
| sdp10i12 | Housewife / househusband                                                                        |
| sdp10i15 | Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability                                           |
| sdp10i14 | Other type of non-employment                                                                    |
|          | Not mentioned ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 0                                                  |
|          | Mentioned ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                      |
|          | <i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1                                             |
|          | <i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2                                              |

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and volunteer service ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of non-employment ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of non-employment ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and volunteer service ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."*

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal employment ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Marginal employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Marginal employment and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Marginal employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and volunteer service ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Student and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Volunteer service... and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Volunteer service... and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Volunteer service... and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Volunteer service... and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."

"... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries."  
 Loop back over all combinations.

**Question  
83**

Variable  
sdp14

**What type of school does [name current partner (hpn)] currently attend?**

*Int.: Show list 16!*

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... ☐ 1  
 A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... ☐ 2  
 A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ☐ 3  
 A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... ☐ 4  
 A special needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... ☐ 5  
 Other type of school ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question  
84**

Variable  
sdp15

**And what grade is [name current partner (hpn)] in now?**

Grade \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question  
85**

Variable  
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **received a(nother) school leaving certificate since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**Has** [name of partner (hpn)] **received a school leaving certificate?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question  
86**

Variable  
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Which school leaving certificate has** [name current partner (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**What is the highest level of school education** [name current partner (hpn)] **has attained?**

*Int.: Show list 30!*

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ..... ☐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ..... ☐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) ..... ☐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) ..... ☐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) ..... ☐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ..... ☐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp17o) .... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question  
87**

Variable  
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

**Has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:

**Has** [name of new partner (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question  
88**

Variable  
sdp9\_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

**Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner (hpmt=1)]:

**Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

*Int.: Show list 31! Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp9i1      Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
- sdp9i2      Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sdp9i3      Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sdp9i4      Civil service apprenticeship
- sdp9i5      University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
- sdp9i6      University degree
- sdp9i7      Doctorate

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question  
89**

Variable  
sdp31\_

**Which university degree(s) has your partner attained?**

*Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- sdp31i1 Bachelor
- sdp31i2 Master
- sdp31i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)
- sdp31i4 Other
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose partner completed a university degree (sdp9i5=1 | sdp9i6=1)

**Question  
90**

Variable  
sdp19

**Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question  
91**

Variable  
sdp11

What is [name current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 17!

**Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**

Untrained workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foreman .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

**Apprentices/trainees and interns**

Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

**Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**

Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

**Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**

Self-employed farmers without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees .	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

**White collar workers**

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know .....

☐ -1

No answer .....

☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave ((hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

**Question  
92**

Variable  
sdp12

**How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question  
93**

Variable  
sdp20

**How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?**

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.*

\_\_ \_\_ nights

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil and lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13 & hpc=1)

**Question  
94**

Variable  
sdp23

**If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?**

*Int.: Show list 32!*

Every workday ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once a week ..... ☐ 3

Once a fortnight ..... ☐ 4

Once a month ..... ☐ 5

More rarely ..... ☐ 9

Never ..... ☐ 10

My partner works exclusively at home ..... ☐ 11

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

---

**Question  
95**

Variable  
sdp24\_

**On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.**

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

sdp24h        \_ \_ hours

sdp24m        \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not "never" commute or who works exclusively at home. (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & (sdp23≠10 | sdp23≠11))

---

**Time marker**

## Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent

Question  
96

Variable  
hcp1\_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

- hcp1i1      Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_
- Residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- hcp1i2      Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_(hcp1i2o) ..... ☐ 17
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)  
hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

**Question  
97**

Variable  
hcp2

**How often does your partner stay overnight at this residence?**

*Int.: Show list 12!*

Rarely ..... ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2

Several times per month ..... ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5

Almost every night ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question  
98**

Variable  
hcp3\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.*

hcp3h      \_ \_ hours

hcp3m      \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question  
99**

Variable  
hcp4\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, with your usual means of transportation.*

hcp4h      \_ \_ hours

hcp4m      \_ \_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-cohabiting partner and mentioned having two residences, or have more than 2 residences and defined which is the second main residence (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hhn=2)

Question  
100  
  
Variable  
hcp5

Does your partner have another residence, which you are not using jointly?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
101**

Variable  
hcp6\_

**Where is your partner's other residence located? Please state the town/city and federal state.**

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same city/town as the respondent, do NOT enter the federal state!*

- hcp6i1      Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_
- Residence mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- hcp6i2      Berlin (West) ..... ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ..... ☐ 1
- Hamburg ..... ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ☐ 3
- Bremen ..... ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ..... ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ..... ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ..... ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ..... ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... ☐ 15
- Saarland ..... ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hcp6i2o) ..... ☐ 17
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if „In the same city/town as mine“ not indicated in hcp6i1 (hcp6i1≠7)

Question  
102

Variable  
hcp7

How often does your partner spend the night at this residence?

*Int.: Show list 12!*

- Rarely ..... ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ..... ☐ 2
- Several times per month ..... ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ..... ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5
- Almost every night ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

---

Time marker

## Partner's relationship status and previous marriages

Question  
103

Variable  
sdp29

Has your partner ever been married [respondent homosexual (hhomo=1): married or in a civil union]?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm=1)

---

**Question  
104**

Variable  
sdp30

**What is your partner's official relationship status?**

*Int.: Show list 33!*

- Single ..... ☐ 1  
Married ..... ☐ 2  
Civil union ..... ☐ 3  
Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4  
Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm≠1)

---

## Partnership institutionalization

**Question  
105**

Variable  
pa4

**Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] parents and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet introduced them to their parents in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpnr & d660=1))

---

**Question  
106**

Variable  
pa5

**Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet told each other that they love one another in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpnr & d661=1))

**Question  
107**

Variable  
pa6

**Do you keep some of your things at [name partner (hpn)]'s residence and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your residence (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not already kept some of their things at their partner's residence (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~(hp0nr=hpnr & d662=1))

**Question  
108**

Variable  
pa7

**Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)], have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] residence?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet stayed overnight at their partner's residence in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~(hp0nr=hpnr & d663=1))

**Question  
109**

Variable  
pa8

**How often did this occur last month?**

*Int.: Show list 34!*

*This concerns the total number of nights that both spent together.*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ☐ 2

About 1 night per week ..... ☐ 3

2-3 nights per week ..... ☐ 4

4-5 nights per week ..... ☐ 5

(Almost) every night ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together, but who have already stayed overnight at their partner's residence (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question  
110**

Variable  
pa9

Do you intend to move in with [name current partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?

*Int.: Show list 35!*

Yes, definitely ..... ☐ 1

Yes, perhaps ..... ☐ 2

No, probably not ..... ☐ 3

No, definitely not ..... ☐ 4

We haven't discussed that yet. .... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
111**

Variable  
pa10\_

How do you feel about this decision?

I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

*Int.: Show list 25!*

pa10i1 I have mixed feelings.

pa10i2 I am undecided.

pa10i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together and are unsure whether they would like to move in together with him/her (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18 & pa9=2,3)

**Question  
112**

Variable  
pa11

**Are you and [name current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?**

*Int.: List 35 is already shown!*

Yes, definitely ..... ☐ 1

Yes, perhaps ..... ☐ 2

No, probably not ..... ☐ 3

No, definitely not ..... ☐ 4

We haven't discussed that yet. .... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
113**

Variable  
pa12\_

**How do you feel about this decision?**

**I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.**

*Int.: Show list 25!*

pa12i1 I have mixed feelings.

pa12i2 I am undecided.

pa12i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and are unsure whether they would like to marry him/her (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18 & hpm≠1 & pa11=2,3)

**Question  
114**

Variable  
pa13

**Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they have no children (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,15)

## Division of household labor

Question  
115

Variable  
pa14\_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?

If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

*Int.: Show list 36!*

- pa14i1      Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
- pa14i2      Shopping
- pa14i3      Working on the house, apartment, or car
- pa14i4      Financial and administrative matters
- pa14i5      [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

**Who takes care of that?**

- (Almost) completely my partner ..... ☐ 1
- For the most part my partner ..... ☐ 2
- Split about 50/50 ..... ☐ 3
- For the most part me ..... ☐ 4
- (Almost) completely me ..... ☐ 5
- 
- Only another person ..... ☐ 6
- Doesn't apply to our situation. .... ☐ 7
- 
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)
------------------------------------------------------------------------

---

Question  
116

Variable  
pa15

Looking at both housework and paid work: Overall, how fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

*Int.: Show list 37!*

- I do much more than my fair share. .... ☐ 1
- I do a bit more than my fair share. .... ☐ 2
- I do roughly my fair share. .... ☐ 3
- I do a bit less than my fair share. .... ☐ 4
- I do much less than my fair share. .... ☐ 5
- Don't know* .... ☐ -1
- No answer* .... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

## Consent to partner survey

### INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).

If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question  
117

Variable  
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive 5 euro. Do you consent to [name current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

*Int.: In case of refusal:*

*The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.*

- Yes .... ☐ 1
- No .... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
118**

Variable  
cps4

If [name current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Otherwise, I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. Which would you prefer?

Hand over ..... ☐ 1

Leave behind ..... ☐ 2

Send ..... ☐ 3

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

**Text 17**

In order to send your partner the bonus, I need his [partner female (hpg=2): her] full name [Respondents who do not live together with their partner (hpc≠1): and complete address].

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

No name given ..... ☐

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

**Question  
119**

Variable  
cps8i3

Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Record address ..... ☐ 1

Same address as anchor ..... ☐ 6

No address given ..... ☐ 7

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

*Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & (cps8=7 / cps8i3=7)): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need their name and address. Please complete this information" (Return to cps8i3.)*

**Text 18**

Record the complete address:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

House number.: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondents with partner who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

**Text 19**

**You have not given me your partner's complete name and address. Without his [partner female (hpg=2): her] address, we will not be able to send him [partner female: her] the bonus for participating in the survey. In order for your partner to receive the bonus, he [partner female: she] can fill out his [partner female: her] address on the partner address page and return it together with the questionnaire.**

*Int.: Deliver the partner address page and label it with the following information:*

*List number: listnum,*

*Serial number: lfdnum,*

*Identification number anchor (= Household number): HHID*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview but did not specify their partner's complete address and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & (cps8=7 | cps8i3=7) & cps4=1,2)

**Question 120**

Variable  
cps13

**The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. Which would you prefer?**

*Int.: Label partner questionnaire with the following information:*

*Billing number:*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH\_ID*

*Partner identification number: [pid]*

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

## Partnership quality indicators (CASI)

**Text 20**

**We would like you to enter your own responses for the following topics. I will now hand the computer to you so that you can answer the next questions.**

**I will show you how to enter your responses, and I am available to answer any questions you may have.**

**Here you see an example.**

**When you are ready to begin with this part of the survey, click YES.**

**If you have any questions, please feel free to ask me. Are you ready?**

**To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button in the top left corner of the screen.**

*Int.: You can offer to leave the room if the respondent prefers to be undisturbed.*

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
121**

Variable  
pa16\_

**When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?**

pa16i1 I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].

pa16i2 I listen to [name of current partner] and give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself].

pa16i3 I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

**When you are stressed out: How often does [name of current partner (hpn)] react in the following ways?**

pa16i4 [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.

pa16i5 [Name of current partner] listens to me and gives me the chance to express myself.

pa16i6 [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
122**

Variable  
pa17\_

**How often do the following things happen in your partnership?**

- pa17i1      How often do you tell [name current partner (hpn)] what you're thinking?
- pa17i2      How often does [name current partner (hpn)] express recognition for what you've done?
- pa17i3      How often does [name current partner (hpn)] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
- pa17i4      How often are you and [name current partner (hpn)] annoyed at or angry with each other?
- pa17i5      How often does [name current partner (hpn)] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
- pa17i6      How often do you and [name current partner (hpn)] disagree and quarrel?
- pa17i7      How often does [name current partner (hpn)] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
- pa17i8      How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name current partner (hpn)]?
- pa17i9      How often do you feel torn in two directions about [name current partner (hpn)] at this point in your life?
- pa17i10      How often do you have mixed feelings about [name current partner (hpn)]?

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
123**

Variable  
pa18\_

**When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

- pa18i1 [Name current partner (hpn)] thinks it's fine if I stand up for my own interests in our partnership.
- pa18i2 Sometimes I'm afraid that [name current partner (hpn)] would rather spend time with others than with me.
- pa18i3 When we have a problem, [name current partner (hpn)] thinks only about himself [female partner (hpg=2): herself] and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] needs.
- pa18i4 [Name current partner (hpn)] is so clingy, I feel like I'm suffocating.
- pa18i19 I can contribute a lot to managing our partnership well.
- pa18i6 I can settle my personal matters on my own without creating problems with [name current partner (hpn)].
- pa18i7 I have the feeling that I like [name current partner (hpn)] more than he [female partner (hpg=2): she] likes me.
- pa18i8 If I address a problem, [name current partner (hpn)] just gets annoyed and angry.
- pa18i9 I can meet the needs of [name current partner (hpn)] very well.
- pa18i10 Sometimes I'm not sure if [name current partner (hpn)] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female (hpg=2): her].
- pa18i11 In our partnership I can do what I want without restrictions.
- pa18i12 I'm often afraid that [name current partner (hpn)] thinks I'm stupid when I make a mistake.
- pa18i13 If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I know that [name current partner (hpn)] wouldn't take it seriously.
- pa18i14 [Name current partner (hpn)] is so clingy, I can't do the things I want.
- pa18i15 When I disappoint or anger [name current partner (hpn)], I'm afraid that he [female partner (hpg=2): she] won't like me anymore.
- pa18i16 In our partnership, I can follow my own interests without [name current partner (hpn)] getting upset.
- pa18i17 I can reach whichever goals I set in my partnership.
- pa18i18 [Name current partner (hpn)] can fulfill my needs very well.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
I don't want to answer that .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
124**

Variable  
sat3

**All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
125**

Variable  
sat4

**What do you think: How satisfied is [name current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

#### Time marker

**Question  
126**

Variable  
pa19\_

**How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

pa19i1      I would like for our partnership to last for a very long time.

pa19i2      I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name current partner (hpn)].

pa19i3      If I give up something or give in to [name current partner (hpn)], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.

pa19i4      Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name current partner (hpn)]'s desires.

pa19i5      In case of serious relationship problems with [name current partner (hpn)], I can imagine separating.

pa19i6      If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name current partner (hpn)] would be the only way out.

pa19i7      When I do [name current partner (hpn)] a favor, I usually expect something in return.

pa19i8      I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name current partner (hpn)].

Not at all      1   2   3   4   5      Absolutely  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
127**Variable  
pa20\_

In a relationship there are occasional difficulties and problems that can be more or less serious for those concerned.

To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

pa20i1 Problems with alcohol, prescription drugs, or other drugs would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i2 Being unfaithful would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i3 Physical violence would be a serious relationship problem for me.

Not at all                      1           2           3           4           5                      Absolutely  
                                         ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
128**Variable  
pa21\_

How often do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] disagree in the following areas?

pa21i1 Spending leisure time

pa21i2 The division of chores between you and your partner (e.g., housework, child care)

pa21i3 Financial matters

pa21i4 Your involvement, or that of your partner, at work, training, school

pa21i5 The question of how you deal with each other (jealousy, fairness, consideration)

pa21i6 [Respondents with (living) children (ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx ≠1) for at least one x, x=0,...,14):] Parenting matters and questions of how to deal with children

Almost never or never           1           2           3           4           5                      Very often  
                                         ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1)

Time marker

**Question  
129**

Variable  
pa22\_

**What happens when you have a disagreement with [name current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. Please refer to the past six months.**

**How often did [name current partner (hpn)] engage in these behaviors?**

- pa22pi1      Insult or verbally abuse you
- pa22pi2      Remain silent
- pa22pi3      Yell at you
- pa22pi4      Listen and ask questions in order to understand you better
- pa22pi5      Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22pi6      Feel instantly offended
- pa22pi7      Blame you, make you feel guilty
- pa22pi8      Endeavor to clarify his [partner female (hpg=2): her] position to you

**How about you: How often did you engage in these behaviors?**

- pa22ri1      Insult or verbally abuse your partner
- pa22ri2      Remain silent
- pa22ri3      Yell at your partner
- pa22ri4      Listen and ask questions in order to understand him [partner female (hpg=2): her] better
- pa22ri5      Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22ri6      Feel instantly offended
- pa22ri7      Blame your partner, make him [partner female (hpg=2): her] feel guilty
- pa22ri8      Endeavor to clarify your position to him [partner female (hpg=2): her]

Almost never or never      1      2      3      4      5      Very often

☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
130**Variable  
pa29

**How often did your child** [respondents with several children ((sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14): did your children] **witness arguments between you and** [name current partner (hpn)] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship]?

- Never ..... ☐ 1  
Rarely ..... ☐ 2  
Sometimes ..... ☐ 3  
Often ..... ☐ 4  
Very often ..... ☐ 5
- I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14: my children] ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (sum ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=0,...,14)

**Question  
131**Variable  
pa23

**Have there been any alcohol, prescription drugs, or other substance abuse problems in your relationship during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I had a problem ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, my partner had a problem ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, both my partner and I had a problem ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
132**Variable  
pa24

**Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I did ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, my partner did ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, both my partner and I did ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
133**

Variable  
pa25

**Have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, due to me ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, due to my partner ..... ☐ 2
- Yes, due to my partner and me ..... ☐ 3
- No ..... ☐ 4
- 
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
134**

Variable  
pa26

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- 
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

---

**Question  
135**

Variable  
pa27

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- 
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18)

---

**Question  
136**

Variable  
pa28

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested a separation or divorce from** [name current partner (hpn)], **or has** [name current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner ((hp=1 & oij-doby)≥18)

---

## Flirting (CASI)

**Question  
137**

Variable  
pa35\_

**To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

pa35i1 I am open to flirting.

pa35i2 Somebody like me always finds a partner

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Absolutely

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
138**

Variable  
pa41

**Do you currently use the internet (e.g., chat forums, social networks, online dating platforms, or mobile dating apps) to flirt or to find a new partner?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
139**

Variable  
pa42\_

**Which online channels do you use to flirt or to find a new partner?**

- pa42i1      Chat forums
- pa42i2      Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- pa42i3      Online dating platforms (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship)
- pa42i5      Mobile dating apps (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr)
- pa42i4      Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (pa42i4o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who use the internet to flirt (hp=1 & pa41=1)

---

**Time marker**

# Personality / Mental state (CASI)

Text 21

We would like you to enter your own responses for the following topics. I will now hand the computer to you so that you can answer the next questions.  
I will show you how to enter your responses, and I am available to answer any questions you may have.  
Here you see an example.  
When you are ready to begin with this part of the survey, click YES.  
If you have any questions, please feel free to ask me. Are you ready?  
To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button in the top left corner of the screen.

*Int.: You can offer to leave the room if the respondent prefers to be undisturbed.*

Respondents without a partner (hp=0)

## Self-esteem (CASI)

Question 140

Variable per1\_

Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself. To what extent do the following traits apply to you?

per1i1	I often agree with others, even if I'm not sure.						
per1i2	Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.						
per1i3	I become angry very quickly.						
per1i4	I feel inhibited in the presence of others.						
per1i5	I often change my mind after hearing what others think.						
per1i6	I feel lonely.						
per1i7	I like myself just the way I am.						
per1i8	I work myself up into a quarrel easily.						
per1i9	I feel shy in the presence of others.						
per1i10	I strongly tend to follow the wishes of others.						
per1i11	When others irritate me, I get angry quickly.						
per1i12	I approach other people easily.						
per1i13	All in all, I am pleased with myself.						
Not at all		1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
	I don't want to answer that .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Anger / activity / anxiety / stress (CASI)

### Question 141

Variable  
per4\_

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

per4i5      Stressed

per4i10 Active

per4i2      angry

per4i1      Energetic

per4i6      Overburdened

per4i9          nervous

per4i3      peeved

per4i4      Full of energy

per4i8      anxious

per4i7      Under pressure

Not at all                      1                      2                      3                      4                      5                      Absolutely

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

The Dark Triad: Machiavellianism, psychopathy, narcissism (CASI)

Question  
142

Variable  
per8\_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- per8i1 I tend to manipulate others to get my way.
- per8i2 I tend to lack remorse.
- per8i3 I have used deceit or lied to get my way.
- per8i4 I tend to not be too concerned with the morality of my actions.
- per8i5 I have used flattery to get my way.
- per8i6 I tend to be callous or insensitive.
- per8i7 I react annoyed if another person steals the show from me.
- per8i8 I deserve to be seen as a great personality.
- per8i9 I want my rivals to fail.
- per8i10 Being a very special person gives me a lot of strength.
- per8i11 I manage to be the center of attention with my outstanding contributions.
- per8i12 Most people are somehow losers.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
I don't want to answer that .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

# Depressiveness (CASI)

Question  
143

Variable  
per2\_

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and select from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

- per2i1

My mood is melancholic.
- per2i2

I am happy.
- per2i3

I am depressed.
- per2i4

I am sad.
- per2i5

I am in desperation.
- per2i6

My mood is gloomy.
- per2i7

I feel good.
- per2i8

I feel secure.
- per2i9

I am calm and composed.
- per2i10

I enjoy life.
- Almost never

.....

☐ 1
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 2
- Often

.....

☐ 3
- Almost always

.....

☐ 4
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that

.....

☐ -2

Time marker

# Concept of the ideal partner (CASI)

Question  
144  
  
Variable  
bce4\_

We all have a different concept of the ideal partner.  
**How do you imagine your ideal partner?** [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: We are not interested in your current partner [name current partner (hpn)], but your ideal partner!]

**My ideal partner for a long-term relationship...**

- bce4i1            ... is usually modest and reserved.
- bce4i2            ... tends to criticize others.
- bce4i3            ... does a thorough job.
- bce4i4            ... easily becomes depressed or discouraged.
- bce4i5            ... is interested in many different kinds of things.
- bce4i6            ... gets enthusiastic easily and can motivate others easily.
- bce4i7            ... trusts others easily and believes that people are inherently good.
- bce4i8            ... makes things comfortable for himself/herself and tends to be lazy.
- bce4i9            ... is relaxed and can handle stress well.
- bce4i10           ... is intellectual and likes to contemplate things.
- bce4i11           ... tends to be the "strong and silent" type.
- bce4i12           ... can be cold and distanced in his/her behavior.
- bce4i13           ... does things effectively and efficiently.
- bce4i14           ... worries a lot.
- bce4i15           ... has an active imagination.
- bce4i16           ... is extroverted.
- bce4i17           ... can be rude and dismissive with others.
- bce4i18           ... makes plans and carries them out.
- bce4i19           ... easily becomes nervous and insecure.
- bce4i20           ... values artistic, aesthetic experiences.
- bce4i21           ... is hardly interested in arts.

- Absolutely incorrect ..... ☐ 1
- Mostly incorrect ..... ☐ 2
- Neither correct nor incorrect ..... ☐ 3
- Mostly correct ..... ☐ 4
- Absolutely correct ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Former CAPI children and respondents born after 1984 (doby>1984 | HhGr=1)

---

# Subjective social status (CASI)

Question  
145

Variable  
inc32

Let's focus on another topic: There are certain groups of our society that are more at the "top", and others that are more at the "bottom".  
Here you see a scale that runs from top to bottom.  
If you think about yourself: Where would you place yourself on this scale?

at the very  
top ..... ☐ 10

.. ..... ☐ 9

.. ..... ☐ 8

.. ..... ☐ 7

.. ..... ☐ 6

.. ..... ☐ 5

.. ..... ☐ 4

.. ..... ☐ 3

.. ..... ☐ 2

.. ..... ☐ 1

at the very  
bottom ... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Time marker

# Critical life events, self-harm (CASI)

Question  
146

Variable  
cle2\_

The following questions concern distressing life events. Please indicate for each of event whether you have experienced it in the past two years.

- cle2i1      Serious financial problems, excessive debt, or personal bankruptcy
- cle2i2      Severe physical illness or grave accident
- cle2i3      Mental illness or addiction problems
- cle2i4      Victim of a robbery or burglary
- cle2i5      Victim of physical violence
- cle2i6      Victim of sexual assault
- cle2i7      Victim of bullying

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Time marker

Question  
147

Variable  
cle3

Have you ever intentionally hurt yourself physically, without attempting suicide, for example by cutting, scratching, or burning your skin?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents of the youngest cohort (2001-2003) and former CAPI children (doby=2001,2002,2003 | HhGr=1)

Question  
148

Variable  
cle4

How often have you intentionally hurt yourself physically in the past year?

\_\_\_ times in the past year

Not in the past year ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have ever self-harmed (cle3=1)

Time marker

# Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

## Separation process (CASI)

**Question 149**  
  
Variable  
sep1\_

[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:  
**You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.**

sep1i1      How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2      How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question 150**  
  
Variable  
sep2

**Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, whereas sometimes it happens unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name ex-partner (hp0n)]?**

I did not anticipate it at all	1	2	3	4	5	I very strongly anticipated it
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Effect on children (CASI)

### Question 151

Variable  
sep3

**When was your child** [name child x with (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1)] [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1 for at least two x=1,...,15): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out ..... ☐ 1

Not until I / my ex-partner moved out ..... ☐ 2

Has not been informed yet ..... ☐ 3

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but no longer live together, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still living and at least one year old (hpsep=1 & hp0ct0=1 & (for at least one x=1,...,15: (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1)))

### Question 152

Variable  
sep4kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**To what extent is** [name child X (ehc7kxn, x=1,...,15)] **affected by the separation today?**

Not at all affected                      1              2              3              4              5              Very affected  
☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave. Loop over all (living) cohabiting children (hpsep=1 & (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 for x=1,...,15))

## Partnership quality before separation (CASI)

### Question 153

Variable  
sep18

**In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?**

Yes, me ..... ☐ 1

Yes, my ex-partner ..... ☐ 2

Yes, both my ex-partner and I ..... ☐ 3

No ..... ☐ 4

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
154**

Variable  
sep12

**Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?**

- Yes, I did ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, my ex-partner did ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, both my ex-partner and I did ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
155**

Variable  
sep13

**In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?**

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

**Question  
156**

Variable  
sep14

**In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?**

- Yes, due to me ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, due to my ex-partner ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

## Children as witnesses of arguments (CASI)

**Question  
157**

Variable  
sep15

**How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?**

- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Very often ..... ☐ 5
- I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx  
=1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14: my children] ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with that ex-partner or a child living together with them and that ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

## Violence during or after the separation (CASI)

**Question  
158**

Variable  
sep19

**Did any physical conflict take place between you and your ex-partner during or after the separation?**

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2
- Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3
- No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question  
159**

Variable  
sep20

Did any cyber bullying take place between you and your ex-partner, e.g. posting intimate pictures online or slandering on social media, during or after the separation?

- Yes, at my hand ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, at my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 2  
Yes, at both mine and my ex-partner's hand ..... ☐ 3  
No ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Coping with the separation (CASI)

**Question  
160**

Variable  
sep17\_

- sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?  
sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?  
sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?  
sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?
- No, not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Yes, very much  
                                         ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question  
161**

Variable  
sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

- Very good                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very bad  
                                         ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner in the previous wave, who are no longer together with that partner, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Time marker

# Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

## Sexuality (CASI)

Text 22

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

Question  
162

[Respondents without a partner (hp≠1)]:

**How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?**

Variable  
sex8

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:

**How often have you had sexual intercourse with your partner on average during the past three months?**

[not for first-time or refreshment sample respondents (d0≠2,3)]

I've never had sexual intercourse ..... ☐ 0

Not in the last 3 months ..... ☐ 1

Once a month or less frequently ..... ☐ 2

Two to three times a month ..... ☐ 3

Once a week ..... ☐ 4

Two to three times a week ..... ☐ 5

More than three times a week ..... ☐ 6

Daily ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not first-time respondents, or first-time respondents who have already had sexual intercourse (d0≠2 | (d0=2 & sex1i3≠1,-2,97))

Question  
163

**To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Variable  
sex9\_

sex9i1 I am a very good sexual partner.

sex9i2 If I want something different during sex, I say or show it.

sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.

sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires well.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

**Question  
164**

Variable  
sat5

**How satisfied are you with your sex life?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐   ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

**Question  
165**

Variable  
sex13

**If it were your choice alone, would you prefer to have sex [respondents with a partner (hp=1): with your partner] less often or more often than during the past three months?**

Much less often ..... ☐ 1

Somewhat less often ..... ☐ 2

Exactly as often ..... ☐ 3

Somewhat more often ..... ☐ 4

Much more often ..... ☐ 5

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

---

## Use of pornography (CASI)

**Question  
166**

Variable  
sex14

**Have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures online, in videos, on television, or on your mobile phone in the past three months?**  
**Pornography includes any display whose main goal is to depict persons engaging in sexual activities.**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

Respondents who answered the question regarding sexual frequency (sex8≠2 & sex1i3≠2)

---

**Question  
167**

Variable  
sex15

**How often have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures in the past three months?**

- Once a month or less frequently ..... ☐ 1  
Two to three times a month ..... ☐ 2  
Once a week ..... ☐ 3  
Two to three times a week ..... ☐ 4  
More than three times a week ..... ☐ 5  
Daily ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who reported pornographic use in the past 3 months (sex14=1)

**Question  
168**

Variable  
sex16

**How often have you watched pornographic films or looked at pornographic pictures together with your partner in the past three months?**

- Always together with my partner ..... ☐ 1  
Predominantly with my partner ..... ☐ 2  
Approximately 50/50 ..... ☐ 3  
Predominantly without my partner ..... ☐ 4  
Always without my partner ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who reported pornographic use in the past 3 months (hp=1 & sex14=1)

Time marker

## Existence of a pregnancy (CASI)

Text 23

Let's move on to another topic

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97)

**Question  
169**Variable  
sex3**Are you expecting a child?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse (original\_sex=2 &amp; sex8≠0 &amp; sex1i3≠97)

**Question  
170**Variable  
sex4**Is your partner expecting a child?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a female partner who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 &amp; sex1i3≠97 &amp; (hpg=2))

**INFOBOX**

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."

The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 else

**Question  
171**Variable  
sex11**Was the pregnancy unexpected?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**Question  
172**

Variable  
sex12\_\_

**How long did it take until you [respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner] got pregnant? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to have a child.**

sex12y      Year(s)      \_\_ \_\_  
sex12m      and months      \_\_ \_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

---

## Menopause (CASI)

**Question  
173**

Variable  
hlt18

**The following questions concern the topic of menopause.  
Which of the following statements best describes your situation?**

I have not yet entered menopause ..... ☐ 1

I am experiencing the first symptoms of menopause ..... ☐ 2

I am in the middle of menopause ..... ☐ 3

I have already passed through menopause ..... ☐ 4

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents from cohort 3 who are not expecting a child and who had not yet passed through menopause in the previous wave (original\_sex=2 & f1≠1 & doby<1974 & d558≠1)

**Question  
174**

Variable  
hlt19

**Some women suffer from physical and/or psychological discomfort during menopause.  
How about you?**

**If you think about the past 4 weeks: How strongly have you been affected by physical discomfort?**

Not at all affected      1      2      3      4      5      Very strongly affected  
                                 ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

I did not experience any physical discomfort ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently in menopause (hlt18=2,3)

**Question  
175**

Variable  
hlt20

If you think about the past 4 weeks: How strongly have you been affected by psychological discomfort?

Not at all affected                      1            2            3            4            5                      Very strongly affected  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

I did not experience any psychological discomfort ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently in menopause (hlt18=2,3)

---

## Contraception (CASI)

**Question  
176**

Variable  
sex5

Did you [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that" to sex8, and who are not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & f1=0)

---

**Question  
177**Variable  
sex6\_

**What method(s) did you** [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] **use primarily? Multiple responses are possible.**

- sex6i1      Birth control pill, mini-pill
- sex6i2      Condom
- sex6i3      Hormone preparations (implant, patch, NuvaRing)
- sex6i4      Intrauterine device (IUD)
- sex6i5      Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
- sex6i6      Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
- sex6i7      Female sterilization
- sex6i8      Male sterilization
- sex6i9      Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
- sex6i10     The "morning after" pill
- sex6i11     Something else

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past 3 months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & sex5=1)

**Question  
178**Variable  
sex7

**Please think about the last three months: How consistently did you** [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] **use contraception?**

Very inconsistently      1      2      3      4      5      Very consistently  
                                 ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐    ☐

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past 3 months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠original\_sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

**Question  
179**Variable  
sex17**Have you [respondents with a partner (hp=1): or your partner] been sterilized?**Yes ..... ☐ 1No ..... ☐ 2Don't know ..... ☐ -1I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that", are not expecting a child, and are not currently using contraceptives (hhomo≠1 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & f1=0 & sex5=2)

**Question  
180**Variable  
sex18\_**Please mark all that apply to you and/or your partner:**

sex18i1 Female sterilization

sex18i2 Male sterilization

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0Mentioned ..... ☐ 1Don't know ..... ☐ -1I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who stated that they themselves and/or their partner have been sterilized (hp=1 & sex17=1)

## Infertility (CASI)

**Question  
181**Variable  
frt1**Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?**Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1Probably yes ..... ☐ 2Probably not ..... ☐ 3Definitely not ..... ☐ 4Don't know ..... ☐ -1I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents 21 or older who are not expectant, who are not sterilized, and who has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((original\_sex=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (original\_sex=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1 & (hlt18≠4))))))

**Question  
182**

Variable  
frt2

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1  
Probably yes ..... ☐ 2  
Probably not ..... ☐ 3  
Definitely not ..... ☐ 4

- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents 21 or older who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized, and who (or their partner) has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (hpg=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1)))) & (hlt18≠4))

**INFOBOX**

Anchors and partners being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="(probably) infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if either "Female sterilization" or "Male sterilization" were mentioned as a contraceptive method (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1 | sex18i1=1 | sex18i2=1)

f2=0 if (female) respondent already completed menopause (hlt18=4)

f2=1 else

Conception of a child / inducing a pregnancy (CASI)

Question  
183  
  
Variable  
frt3

[Male respondents with a male partner (original\_sex=1 & hpg=1)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with a female partner or without a partner (original\_sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:  
**Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=2 & hpg=2)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to conceive since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with a male partner or without a partner (original\_sex=2 & hpg≠2)]:  
**Have you tried to conceive since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to conceive** [male respondents: to sire a child] **since the birth of your child** [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]?

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response", who are not expecting a child, who are not sterilized, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & sex17≠1 & d0≠2)

Question  
184  
  
Variable  
frt29\_

**How long have you been trying to conceive or sire a child? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to conceive or sire a child.**

frt29y      Year(s)      \_\_  
frt29m      and months      \_\_

- Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have tried to conceive or sire a child since the previous wave (frt3=1)

**Question  
185**

Variable  
frt4\_

**Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.**

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-vitro fertilization (IVF) or micro-fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment

frt4i7 None of these

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not first-time respondents who have tried to conceive or who are expecting a child ((f1=1 | frt3=1) & d0≠2)

## Abortion / miscarriage (CASI)

### Question 186

Variable  
frt14

[Male respondents with a new female partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))]:

**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with a female partner from previous wave (original\_sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:

**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (original\_sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

**Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that", or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response" ((original\_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97) | ((original\_sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97))

### Question 187

Variable  
frt15

[Male respondents with a new female partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with a female partner (original\_sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))):

**Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with a female partner from previous wave (original\_sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:

**Did your partner [name current partner (hpn)] have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (original\_sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

**Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "I don't want to answer that", or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or indicated "Don't know" or "No response" ((original\_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97) | ((original\_sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97))

---

Time marker

# Fertility for respondents expecting a child (CASI)

## Fertility plans (CASI)

<b>Question 188</b>	<b>Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether? It is about the total number, including existing children!</b>
Variable frt5	<div><div>__ __ child(ren)</div><div>No children ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</div><div>Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1</div><div>I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div></div>
Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)	

<b>Question 189</b>	<b>When you think realistically about having additional children: Do you think that you will have more biological or adopted children in addition to [respondents with (biological, adopted, step-) children (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?</b>
Variable frt27	<div><div>Yes ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1</div><div>No ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2</div><div>I'm not sure ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 5</div><div>I haven't thought about that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 6</div><div>I don't want to answer that ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div></div>
Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)	

**INFOBOX**

Starting with wave 10, the fertility module has been shortened for female respondents of the oldest birth cohort (cohort 3) who no longer expect to have (further) children. The auxiliary variable hfrtk3 has been generated to identify these respondents in the question filters.

This variable is defined as hfrtk3=1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original\_sex=2 & (frt26=7 | frt27=2).

As a first step, i.e. for respondents expecting a child, hfrtk3 is coded as 1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original\_sex=2 & (frt27=2).

**Question  
190**

Variable  
frt28

**How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?**

- One additional child ..... ☐ 1
- Two additional children ..... ☐ 2
- Three additional children ..... ☐ 3
- Four or more additional children ..... ☐ 4
- I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child, and indicated that they are going to have more children (f1=1 & frt27=1)

**Question  
191**

Variable  
frt7

**Do you intend to have another child within the next two years?**  
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1
- Probably yes ..... ☐ 2
- Probably not ..... ☐ 3
- Definitely not ..... ☐ 4
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f1=1 & f2=1 & ((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))

**Question  
192**

Variable  
frt9

**When you think realistically about having children: How old do you think you will be when you have your next child?**  
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

- At age \_ \_
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97
- I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f1=1 & f2=1 & ((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))

*Check: If age is lower than age of respondent (frt9 < date of current wave minus birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

---

Time marker

# Addictive behavior (CASI)

## Smoking (CASI)

Text 24

At the end of this section we have a few more questions concerning another topic.

---

Question 193

Variable hlt10

Do you currently smoke? This includes cigarettes, pipes, and cigars/cigarillos.

We do not mean e-cigarettes or water pipes.

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

Question 194

Variable hlt11\_

How many cigarettes, pipes, cigars, or cigarillos do you smoke per day?

Please indicate the daily average from last week.

Please indicate 0 for tobacco products that you do not regularly smoke.

hlt11i1 Cigarettes per day: \_\_\_\_

hlt11i2 Pipes per day: \_\_\_\_

hlt11i3 Cigars/cigarillos per day: \_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

---

Respondents who currently smoke (hlt10=1)

---

Variable  
hlt12

Two years ago you indicated that you smoke regularly. When did you quit smoking? Please provide the year and, if possible, the month.

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If you can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "Month":

21 Beginning of year/winter

**24 Spring/Easter**

27 Middle of the year/summer

## 30 Fall

### 32 End of the year

Month:

hlt12y      Year:

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who smoked (in wave 11 or temporary drop-outs in wave 9) and currently do not smoke (d639=1 & hlt10=2)

*Check: If (hlt12<2012 & d0#2): "According to my records, you have smoked at time of the interview two years ago. The year in which you quit smoking cannot be before the year you started. Please correct your answer."*

*Check: If date is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."*

## Alcohol consumption (CASI)

Variable  
hlt13

How often do you normally drink alcoholic beverages?

Every day ..... ☐ 1

5 to 6 times per week ..... ☐ 2

3 to 4 times per week ..... ☐ 3

1 to 2 times per week ..... ☐ 4

1 to 3 times per week ..... ☐ 5

Less than once per month . . . . . ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Question  
197  
  
Variable  
hlt14

Please think about the last four weeks: How often did you drink five or more alcoholic beverages on one occasion?  
One alcoholic beverage corresponds for instance to one 0.33L bottle of beer, one glass of wine or sparkling wine, one shot glass of hard liquor, or one wine cooler.

About \_\_ times

Never, on no occasion ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who do not "never" drink alcoholic beverages (hlt13≠7)

---

Time marker

# Risk taking (CASI, youngest cohort only)

Question  
198

Variable  
rta3\_

How often have you done the following things in the past year?

rta3i1        Stolen something (e.g., from a store, restaurant, friend, parent)

rta3i2        Skipped school

rta3i3        Ridden on public transportation without paying

rta3i5        Smoked marijuana or done other illegal drugs

rta3i7        Stayed away from home overnight without your family knowing your whereabouts

              \_\_\_ times in the past year

Not in the past year ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ..... ☐ -2

Respondents from cohort 0 (geb. 2001-2003) (doby=2001,2002,2003)

Time marker

Text 25

Now the oral interview can resume. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.  
Thank you very much!

# Fertility

## Fertility plans

Question  
199

Variable  
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

*Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those the respondent already has!*

- \_\_ \_\_ child(ren)
- No children ..... ☐ 0
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child (f1≠1)

Question  
200

Variable  
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: How many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- No children ..... ☐ 7
- One Child ..... ☐ 1
- Two children ..... ☐ 2
- Three children ..... ☐ 3
- Four or more children ..... ☐ 4
- I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5
- I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have no biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question  
201**

Variable  
frt27

**When you think realistically about having additional children: Do you think that you will have further biological or adopted children in addition to your current (step)children?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : ( $ehc9kx=1,2,3$ ) &  $f1 \neq 1$ )

**INFOBOX**

The variable hfrtk3, which was used to identify female respondents of the oldest cohort who no longer expect to have (further) children who were posed a shortened version of the fertility module, is modified here as follows:  $hfrtk3=1$  if  $doby=1971, \dots, 1973$  &  $original\_sex=2$  & ( $frt26=7$  |  $frt27=2$ ).

**Question  
202**

Variable  
frt28

**How many further biological or adopted children do you think you will have in addition to your current (step)children?**

One further child ..... ☐ 1

Two further children ..... ☐ 2

Three further children ..... ☐ 3

Four or more further children ..... ☐ 4

I'm not sure ..... ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 6

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren, are not expecting a child, and indicated that they plan to have further children ((for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : ( $ehc9kx=1,2,3$ ) &  $f1 \neq 1$ ) &  $frt27=1$ )

**Question  
203**

Variable  
frt30

**Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?**

A son ..... ☐ 1

A daughter ..... ☐ 2

It doesn't matter ..... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child born since the previous wave who are not expecting a child and who indicated that they plan to have further children ( $ag1kx=1$  for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  &  $frt27=1$  &  $f1 \neq 1$ )

---

**Question  
204**Variable  
frt7**Are you planning to have a [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] child in the next two years?**

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1  
Probably yes ..... ☐ 2  
Probably not ..... ☐ 3  
Definitely not ..... ☐ 4  
  
I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7  
  
No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), are not infertile, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2))$  &  $doby \leq 2001$ )

---

**Question  
205**Variable  
frt8**Do you intend to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?***Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- Definitely yes ..... ☐ 1  
Probably yes ..... ☐ 2  
Probably not ..... ☐ 3  
Definitely not ..... ☐ 4  
  
I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 7  
  
No answer ..... ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are not expecting a child and are considering having (further) children (or are not sure)  $((oij - doby) \geq 18) \& ((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)) \& f1 = 0 \& doby \leq 2001$

---

**Question  
206**Variable  
frt9**When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): additional children]:****How old do you think you will be when you have your first child? [Respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): your next child]**

- At age \_ \_  
  
I haven't thought about that ..... ☐ 97  
  
No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), and are not infertile ( $f1 \neq 1$  &  $f2 = 1$  &  $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$

---

*Check: If age is lower than respondent's age ( $\text{frt9} < \text{date of current wave minus respondent birth date}$ ): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

**Time marker**

# Children

**Text 26**      **The next questions refer to your child** [name of child (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0] [respondents with more than one (living) child (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children [name of children (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0].

Respondents with (living) children (at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

## Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household

**INFOBOX**  
The following questions 207 (crn16kx) to 210 (crn49kx) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

<b>Question 207</b>	<b>How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?</b>
Variable crn16kx	<i>Int.: Show list 38!</i>
for x=1,...,15	
	Daily ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1
	Several times per week ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	Once per week ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 3
	1-3 times per month ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 4
	Several times per year ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 5
	Less often ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 6
	Contact broken off ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 8
	Contact never established ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 9
	 Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1
	No answer ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a living biological or adopted child x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question  
208**Variable  
crn97kxfor  
x=1,...,15**How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?***Int.: Show list 38!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
 Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
 Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
 Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
 Less often ..... ☐ 6  
 Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
 Contact never established ..... ☐ 9  
  
 Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living stepchild x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=3 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question  
209**Variable  
crn17kxfor  
x=1,...,15**How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?***Int.: Show list 38!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
 Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
 Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
 1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
 Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
 Less often ..... ☐ 6  
 Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
 Contact never established ..... ☐ 9  
  
 Other parent is deceased ..... ☐ 7  
  
 Don't know ..... ☐ -1  
 No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x who either lives with the biological parent but not together in the same household, or respondents with a biological child x who lives neither together with the biological parent nor with the other parent in the same household, and whose other parent is not deceased according to EHC information from the previous wave (eh9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)=1 & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5) | ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)≠1 | ehc12kx=10) & ehc10kx≠3,4,5,10)) & aekx≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If the other parent is no longer living (crn17kx=7), aekx=1 (other parent of child x deceased) is defined.

**Question  
210**

Variable  
crn49kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How much time does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need [if no contact (crn17kx = 8, 9): would [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need] to get to the other parent's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Show list 39!*

- They live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours and more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who answered the question to how often child x sees his/her other parent and did not report that parent to be deceased (crn17kx=1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,-1,-2)

**Time marker****Question  
211**

Variable  
crn64kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with you?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16, with whose other parent the respondent does not live together, to whom the respondent has regular contact (several times per year) and lives with the other parent exclusively (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn16kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=10 for x=1,...,15)

**Question  
212**Variable  
crn65kxfor  
x=1,...,15**On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with you?**

\_\_ \_\_ nights per month

Less than once a month ..... ☐ 97*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives with both parents or with the other parent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the respondent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn64kx=1) for x=1,...,15)

**Question  
213**Variable  
crn66kxfor  
x=1,...,15**Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with the other parent?**Yes ..... ☐ 1No ..... ☐ 2*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives exclusively with the respondent, and has regular contact to the other parent (several times per year) (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn17kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=1 for x=1,...,15)

**Question  
214**Variable  
crn67kxfor  
x=1,...,15**On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with the other parent?**

\_\_ \_\_ nights per month

Less than once a month ..... ☐ 97*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, and who lives with both parents or with the respondent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the other parent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn66kx=1) for x=1,...,15)

**Time marker**

**Question  
215**Variable  
crn41kxfor  
x=1,...,15**How** [after the first iteration: And how] **often does** [name current partner (hpn)] **see** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Never ..... ☐ 7
- Never had contact ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who do not live with their current partner and who have at least one (biological, adoptive, or step-) child in the household whose (other) biological parent is not the respondent's current partner (there is x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,4 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ehc12kx ≠hpnr) & (hp=1 & hpc≠1))

**Question  
216**Variable  
crn22pxfor  
x=1,...,5**How often are you in contact with** [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)]?*Int.: Show list 38!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
Contact never established ..... ☐ 9
- Other parent is deceased ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner x, who is not the current partner and is living; checked for all partners x=1,...,5 with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc11ky≠1 & ehc9ky=1 & ehc12ky=x) & aeky≠1 & x≠hpnr , reiterate over x=1,...,5)

**Question  
217**

Variable  
crn23kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often** [after the first iteration: And how often] **are you in touch with** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s **other parent?**

*Int.: List 38 is already shown!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Contact broken off ..... ☐ 8  
Contact never established ..... ☐ 9  
  
Other parent is deceased ..... ☐ 7  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological child x under 21 whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave and still living (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & ag8kx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & aekx≠1)

---

**Time marker**

Parenting goals

Question  
218  
  
Variable  
crn19\_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adopted/stepchild currently living in respondent's household (more than one x=1,...,15 for (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children], and what is less important to you?  
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...  
*Int.: Show list 40!*

crn19i1	to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
crn19i2	to be likeable and liked by others?
crn19i3	to integrate into groups?
crn19i4	to be respected by others, have a good reputation?
crn19i5	to have a strong will?
crn19i6	to follow rules and to obey?
crn19i7	to be independent and to do things on his/her own?
crn19i8	to be able to form his/her own opinion?
crn19i9	to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school (Abitur) and higher)?
crn19i10	to be hard-working?
crn19i11	to be responsible?
crn19i12	how to behave, have manners?

Not important at all

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Absolutely important

Don't know

.....

☐

-1

No answer

.....

☐

-2

Respondents who so far had no children living in their household, but now in the current wave have biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household ((d503=1 | d0=2) & (for one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)))



---

**Question  
221**Variable  
crn91kx\_for  
x=1,...,15**For which reason(s) does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] no longer live with you?***Int.: Please read the answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- crn91kxi1 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] lives temporarily elsewhere, e.g. for an internship or semester abroad.
- crn91kxi2 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved out due to an apprenticeship/studies/career.
- crn91kxi3 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved in together with his/her partner.
- crn91kxi4 [Name child x (ehc7kxn)] wanted to be independent.
- crn91kxi5 I/we always had conflicts with [name child x (ehc7kxn)].
- crn91kxi6 I/we urged [name child x (ehc7kxn)] to move out.
- crn91kxi7 Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_ (crn91kxi7o).

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0Mentioned ..... ☐ 1*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose child x moved out since the previous wave ((d1(18+x)=1 & ehc10kx=9 & ehc11kx=0) for x=1,...,15)

---

**Time marker****Newborn module****INFOBOX**

Question 222 (crn1kx) to Question 227 (crn6kx\_) are posed as a block first for the first child born since the previous interview, and then for each additional newborn.

The "x" in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and another child has been born since the previous wave, these questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are coded -3 "does not apply". The following questions are then posed only for the newborn child (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

**Question  
222**

Variable  
crn1kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ((d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & (d0=1 & (oij-ehc8kxy≤1) | (d0=0 & oij-ehc8kxy≤2))): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies] who were born after the previous interview.]

**Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- At home ..... ☐ 1
- In the hospital ..... ☐ 2
- In a birthing house ..... ☐ 3
- Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_ (crn1kxo) ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
223**

Variable  
crn2kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- crn2kxi1      The health or life of the child was at risk
- crn2kxi2      The health or life of the mother was at risk
- crn2kxi3      No, no complications
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
224**

Variable  
crn3kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Was it a birth by C-section?**

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, C-section for other reasons ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
225**

Variable  
crn4kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?**

Week \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

*Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week [] of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"*

**Question  
226**

Variable  
crn5kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?**

Length (in cm): \_ \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question  
227**

Variable  
crn6kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?**

Weight (in grams): \_ \_ \_ \_

- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Time marker

## Children up to 7 years

### INFOBOX

Question 228 (crn37kx) to Question 243 (crn45kx\_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a baby, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are then posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

### Text 28

[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than one child (x=1,...,15 with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one infant or toddler to whom they have contact (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

### Question 228

Variable  
crn37kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] breast-fed and, if yes, for how long?**

For \_\_\_ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed ..... ☐ 96

Was not breast-fed ..... ☐ 97

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

### Question 229

Variable  
crn24kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.**

**How much time did your child need to fall asleep?**

\_\_\_\_\_ minutes

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
230**

Variable  
crn25kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How many times per night did your child wake up?**

\_\_\_\_\_ times

Didn't wake up ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
231**

Variable  
crn26kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How strongly are you affected by your child's sleeping behavior at night?**

*Int.: Show list 41!*

Not at all                      1            2            3            4            5                      Very much  
                                         ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
232**

Variable  
crn38kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] always set their own bedtime or do you as a parent set the bedtime?**

*Int.: Show list 42!*

Child always sets bedtime            1            2            3            4            5                      Parents always set bedtime  
                                         ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question  
233**

Variable  
crn39kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How long altogether does your child sleep at night?**

\_\_\_ hours

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

---

**Question  
234**

Variable  
crn42kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often does your child have problems falling asleep or sleeping through the night?**

*Int.: Show list 43!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

---

**Question  
235**

Variable  
crn68kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**When you consider a normal week with no vacation or holidays: Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] usually go to bed at a certain time?**

*Int.: Show list 44!*

No, never or almost never ..... ☐ 1

Yes, sometimes ..... ☐ 2

Yes, mostly ..... ☐ 3

Yes, always ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child or 6/7-year-old child, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---

**Question  
236**

Variable  
crn69kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**What time would that be on a normal weekday (no vacation or holidays)?**

Time \_\_ \_\_ : \_\_ \_\_ (crn69kxh : crn69kxm)

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is in pre-school or between 6 and 7, to whom the respondent has contact and who has a regular bedtime ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & crn68kx=2,3,4)

---

**Question  
237**

Variable  
crn27kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?**

*Int.: Show list 43!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---

**Question  
238**

Variable  
crn28kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often are you affected by your child's crying or fussiness?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---



Question  
241

Variable  
crn100kx\_

How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 25!*

crn100kx\_i1 When my child refuses to obey and does something that's not allowed, he/she wants to irritate me.

crn100kx\_i2 When parenting issues arise, they are the fault of my child.

crn100kx\_i3 I think my child misbehaves on purpose.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is a toddler or pre-school child to whom the respondent has contact ((ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
242**

Variable  
crn44kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 46!*

- crn44kxi1     You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her.
- crn44kxi2     You criticize your child.
- crn44kxi3     You lessen a punishment or end it early.
- crn44kxi4     You comfort your child when he/she is sad.
- crn44kxi5     You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child.
- crn44kxi6     You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong.
- crn44kxi7     On some days you are stricter than on others.
- crn44kxi8     You scold your child when you are angry at him/her.
- crn44kxi9     You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through.
- crn44kxi10    You praise your child.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
243**

Variable  
crn45kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?**

*Int.: Show list 47!*

- crn45kxi3     Singing or playing instruments
- crn45kxi4     Painting, building things, or drawing
- crn45kxi5     Baking or cooking together
- crn45kxi7     Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay
- crn45kxi9     Reading books together or telling stories

(Almost) every day ..... ☐ 1

About once a week ..... ☐ 2

About once a month ..... ☐ 3

Less often ..... ☐ 4

Never ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

---

**Time marker**

# Helicopter parenting

Question  
244

Variable  
crn29\_

If you think of your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: your children [names children x (ehc7kxn)]], to what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 25!*

crn29i1

I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children].

crn29i2

I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children].

crn29i3

Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children].

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child under 18, with whom they have contact (for at least one x=1,...,15 is (ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Time marker

## Social support/integration

**Question  
245**

Variable  
crn30\_

**Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in taking care of your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: your children [names children x (ehc7kxn)]]].

*Int.: List 25 is already shown!*

crn30i1      There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: my children] for a short time.

crn30i2      I have enough people I can ask for advice when I have worries or problems concerning my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: my children].

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child under 18, with whom they have contact (at least one x=1,...,15 is (ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Time marker

## Health

**Question  
246**

Variable  
crn31kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

**How would you describe** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?

*Int.: Show list 48!*

Bad ..... ☐ 1

Not so good ..... ☐ 2

Satisfactory ..... ☐ 3

Good ..... ☐ 4

Very good ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

# Child care

Text 29

Let's turn now to who takes care of your child [if more than one child x with (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children] **mornings and afternoons.** [If at least one child over 4 (at least one child x with (oij-ehc8kxy>4)): Let's now turn to the topic of school and child care.]

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 21 to whom the respondent has contact (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

INFOBOX

Question 247 (crn98kx\_) to Question 258 (crn96kx) are posed for each relevant child as a block.

Question 247

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **already attend school?**

Variable crn98kx

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 5 and 7 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=5,6,7 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Question 248

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **still attend school?**

Variable crn99kx

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 15 and 20 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=15,...,20 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
249**

Variable  
crn101kx

**Are there currently any restrictions to [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s school attendance due to the COVID-19 pandemic?**

Yes, lessons are not taking place at the school ..... ☐ 1

Yes, there are significantly less lessons taking place at the school than usual ..... ☐ 2

No, lessons are taking place at the school just as much as usual ..... ☐ 3

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x who currently attends school (crn98kx=1 | crn99kx=1 | (oij-ehc8kxy=8,...,14 & ehc11kx=0))

---

**Question  
250**

Variable  
crn13kx\_  
crn14kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

**If you think about a typical week, excluding vacation and holiday periods: Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] [for school children (oij-ehc8kxy>7 | crn98kx=1): in the afternoons]? [for children under 5 or who do not yet attend school (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2): Please note if this is in the mornings or afternoons.]**

*Int.: Show list 49! Multiple responses possible!*

*This refers to times without quarantine or school closures.*

*By facilities, we mean e.g., kindergartens or day care centers.*

- |            |                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| crn13kxi1  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>I do                                         |
| crn13kxi2  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>My partner                                   |
| crn13kxi3  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>The child's father/mother (if not partner)   |
| crn13kxi4  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>The child's grandparents                     |
| crn13kxi5  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>The child's siblings                         |
| crn13kxi8  | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>A nanny (not at home)                        |
| crn13kxi15 | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home      |
| crn13kxi11 | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>Creche, kindergarten, day-care center        |
| crn13kxi14 | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>Child is (sometimes) alone                   |
| crn13kxi13 | [If child x not pupil or attendance restrictions (oij-ehc8kxy<5   crn98kx=2   crn101kx=1,2):]<br>Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (crn13kxi13o) |
|            |                                                                                                                                               |
| crn14kxi1  | I do                                                                                                                                          |
| crn14kxi2  | My partner                                                                                                                                    |
| crn14kxi3  | The child's father/mother (if not partner)                                                                                                    |
| crn14kxi4  | The child's grandparents                                                                                                                      |
| crn14kxi5  | The child's siblings                                                                                                                          |
| crn14kxi8  | A nanny (not at home)                                                                                                                         |
| crn14kxi15 | A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home                                                                                                       |
| crn14kxi11 | Creche, kindergarten, day-care center                                                                                                         |
| crn14kxi12 | School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")                                                                                                |
| crn14kxi14 | Child is (sometimes) alone                                                                                                                    |
| crn14kxi13 | Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (crn14kxi13o)                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                                                                                                               |
|            | Not mentioned ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 0                                                                                                |
|            | Mentioned ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                    |
|            |                                                                                                                                               |
|            | Don't know ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1                                                                                                  |
|            | No answer ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2                                                                                                   |

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and "My partner" mentioned ( $hp \neq 1$  &  $crn13kxi2=1$ ): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

**Question  
251**

Variable  
 $crn50kx$   
for  
 $x=1...15$

**How many hours per week is [name child  $x$  ( $ehc7kxn$ )] taken care of by a nanny (not at home) and/or in a daycare facility (creche, kindergarten, day-care center)?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ..... ☐ 99

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child  $x$  who is taken care of by a nanny (not at home) or in a daycare facility ( $crn13kxiz=1$  |  $crn14kxiz=1$  with  $z=8,11$ )

**Question  
252**

Variable  
 $crn51kx$   
for  
 $x=1...15$

**How many hours per week does [name child  $x$  ( $ehc7kxn$ )] stay at home without supervision?**

\_\_ \_\_ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ..... ☐ 99

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child  $x$  who occasionally stays at home alone ( $crn13kxi14=1$  |  $crn14kxi14=1$ )

**Question  
253**Variable  
crn70kxfor  
x=1,...,15**What type of school is [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] currently attending?***Int.: Show list 50!*

- Elementary school (also Waldorf, Montessori, or similar) ..... ☐ 1
- Lower-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 2
- Medium-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 3
- Higher-level secondary school or similar institution ..... ☐ 4
- Comprehensive school or similar institution ..... ☐ 5
- Special-needs school ..... ☐ 6
- Training school/vocational school/business school ..... ☐ 7
- Specialized secondary school (FOS) ..... ☐ 8
- Other school, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn70kxo) ..... ☐ 9
- Child does not attend school ..... ☐ 10
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends school (crn98kx=1 | crn99kx=1 | oij-ehc8kxy=8,...,14)

**Question  
254**Variable  
crn73kxfor  
x=1,...,15**And in which school track is your child enrolled there?***Int.: Show list 51!*

- Lower-level secondary (Hauptschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 1
- Medium-level secondary (Realschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 2
- Higher-level secondary (Gymnasium) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ..... ☐ 3
- No separation of tracks (yet) ..... ☐ 4
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends a comprehensive school (crn70kx=5)

**Question  
255**

Variable  
crn71kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How many days per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in school or in an after-school program until at least 4 p.m.?**

\_ day(s)

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is supervised at school or an after-school program in the afternoons (crn14kxi12=1)

**Question  
256**

Variable  
crn72kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] feel in school [pre-school child (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1): in kindergarten/pre-school]?**

*Int.: Show list 52!*

Very well

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

☐

Not well at all

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a 6-7 year old child x who is currently in school or kindergarten (ag5kx=1 & (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1 | crn98kx=1))

**Question  
257**

Variable  
crn15kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Overall, how satisfied are you with the child care situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 3!*

Very dissatisfied

0

☐

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

☐

6

☐

7

☐

8

☐

9

☐

10

☐

Very satisfied

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
258**

Variable  
crn96kx  
for  
x=1...15

**How much do you spend in total per month on child care for your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Please consider the net child care costs, without food, transportation, field trips, hobbies, or after school activities.*

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child under 10 living in the household under 10 who is cared for by a nanny, babysitter, or a daycare facility in the morning, or an after-school program during the afternoon ( $\text{oij-ehc8kxy} < 10$  & ( $\text{crn16kx} = 1, \dots, 6$  |  $\text{ehc10kx} = 1, \dots, 8$ ) & (( $\text{crn13kxi8,11,15} = 1$ ) | ( $\text{crn14kxi8,11,12,15} = 1$ )))

---

**Time marker**

Parents' role

Question  
259  
  
Variable  
crn11\_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you and [names of all children under 18 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc7kxn for all x=1,...,15 with (ag7kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))]?

Int.: Show list 25!

- crn11i6

My life with my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children] is exhausting.
- crn11i1

I am often at the end of my rope.
- crn11i7

I have the feeling that taking care of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 mit ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children] takes up all my strength and that my whole life revolves around it.
- crn11i8

When I am with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children] there is nothing else I'd rather be doing.
- crn11i9

I look forward to being with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)| ehc10kx=1)): my children].
- crn11i10

I feel trapped by my parental duties.
- Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question  
260**

Variable  
crn20\_

**How do you feel in your role as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

*Int.: List 25 is already shown!*

crn20i1 I can meet the needs of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): children] very well.

crn20i2 I can put into practice what I resolve to do regarding [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.

crn20i3 It's up to me how I manage [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.

crn20i4 I feel helpless concerning [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.

Not at all                      1           2           3           4           5           Absolutely  
                                         ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Time marker**

**Question  
261**

Variable  
crn32\_

**To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

*Int.: List 25 is already shown!*

crn32i1 Usually, I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for my child's [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children's].

crn32i2 I would put up with anything for the good of my child [if more than one x=1,...,15: children].

crn32i3 Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one x=1,...,15: children].

Not at all                      1           2           3           4           5           Absolutely  
                                         ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐       ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one (living) child under 18 (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

## Parental benefits

### INFOBOX

Question 262 (crn53kxi1) to Question 271 (crn58kx) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

#### Question 262

Variable  
crn53kxi1  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

[First iteration]: **The next questions cover the topic of parental benefits** [refreshment sample respondents (hhid≥930000): As a reminder: In place of the former Erziehungsgeld and Erziehungsurlaub, Elterngeld and Elternzeit were introduced in early 2007. Since then, more fathers take advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit).]. **We would like to know how it was for you. Did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) for your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: In case of further questions: Parental benefits (Elterngeld) is conceptualized as income replacement when parents interrupt or limit their employment after the birth of a child. However, those without employment may also receive parental benefits (Elterngeld).*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) 2 year old child x (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=2)

#### Question 263

Variable  
crn53kxi2  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Did the father** [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] **of** [child name x (ehc7kxn)] **receive parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: In order to improve text flow, the following questions assume heterosexual couples. Please adjust the genders (mother, father of child x) as appropriate for homosexual couples.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) 2 year old child x (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=2)

**Question  
264**

Variable  
crn86kxi1

for  
x=1,...,15

**In addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld), did you also apply for Elterngeld Plus?**

*Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question  
265**

Variable  
crn86kxi2

for  
x=1,...,15

**Did the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] apply for Elterngeld Plus in addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.*

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question  
266**

Variable  
crn55kxi1  
crn55kxi2  
  
for  
x=1,...,15

[If Elterngeld Plus was applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1)]: In the following, we are particularly interested in your child's first year/first 14 months.)

[If both respondent and mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you and the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

**Please mark the relevant months, including the months of maternity leave after the birth of your child!**

	I myself	Father/mother of child x
1st month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3rd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*I can't remember exactly* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If the respondent and/or father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1 | crn53kxi2=1)

**Note: The table columns are shown if the respondent specified that he/she or the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld).**

Check: If neither respondent nor mother/father of child x mentioned in the first 12 months ( $crn55kxi1mz=crn55kxi2mz=0$ , for all  $z=1,...,12$ ): "Are you sure that neither you nor the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received parental benefits (Elterngeld) within the first 12 months?"

Check: If more than 14 months total mentioned and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $(crn86kxi1\neq 1 \mid crn86kxi2\neq 1) \& heg1kx+heg2kx>14$ ): "Are you sure that together with the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] you received more than 14 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $crn53kxi1=1 \& crn53kxi2\neq 1 \& crn86kxi1\neq 1 \& heg1kx>12$ ): "Are you sure that you received more than 12 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ( $crn53kxi2=1 \& crn53kxi1\neq 1 \& crn86kxi2\neq 1 \& heg2kx>12$ ): "Are you sure that the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received more than 12 months of parental benefits?"

#### Question 267

Variable  
 $crn56kxi1$

for  
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months you received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?  
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

\_\_ \_\_ Months

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when they received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ( $crn55kxi1=-1$ )

#### Question 268

Variable  
 $crn56kxi2$

for  
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months the father [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): mother] of [name child x ( $ehc7kxn$ )] received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did he [male respondent ( $original\_sex=1$ ): she] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?  
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

\_\_ \_\_ Months

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when the mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ( $crn55kxi2=-1$ )

#### INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

$heg1kx$	Number of months parental benefits respondent with child x	$crn53kxi1=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi1mz=1) \mid crn56kxi1\neq 3,-2,-1)$
$heg2kx$	Number of months parental benefits father/mother of child x	$crn53kxi2=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi2mz=1) \mid crn56kxi2\neq 3,-2,-1)$

**Question  
269**

Variable  
crn57kxi1

for  
x=1,...,15

**Were you at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while you received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.  
Show list 53!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, for one or more months in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 2  
No, I was not employed during the time in which I received parental benefits ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If respondent has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question  
270**

Variable  
crn57kxi2

for  
x=1,...,15

**Was the father [male respondent (original\_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while he [male respondent (original\_sex=1): she] received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.  
Show list 54!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 1  
Yes, for one or more months in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ..... ☐ 2  
No, he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was not employed during the time in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits .. ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

If father/mother of child x has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question  
271**Variable  
crn58kxfor  
x=1,...,15

[Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) (heg1kx=0)]: **After** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s birth, would you have seriously considered taking advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit) [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 1 month (heg1kx=1): for more than one month] [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 2 months (heg1kx=1): for more than two months]?

Yes ..... ☐ 1No ..... ☐ 2Don't know ..... ☐ -1No answer ..... ☐ -2

Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) or only for 1 or 2 months (original \_sex=1 & (heg1kx=0,1,2))

Time marker

**Ex-partner: relationship to children and co-parenting****Question  
272**Variable  
crn48kx\_for  
x=1,...,15

The following question refers to the relationship of the child/children with the other parent.

*Int.: Show list 55!*

crn48kxi1 How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with the other parent?

crn48kxi2 How well does the other parent respond to [name child x]'s needs?

Not at all well                      1        2        3        4        5                      Very well  
☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐                      ☐

No contact ..... ☐ 7Don't know ..... ☐ -1No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child x under the age of 21 whose other (living) parent the respondent is not in a partnership or living in the same household with (at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag8kx=1 & crn17kx≠7,8,9 & aekx≠1 & ((one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2))

## INFOBOX

The following questions are posed for the youngest biological child whose other parent the anchor respondent no longer lives with, but has contact to.

In order to select the youngest child for whom this condition applies, a ranking according to birth year is generated, beginning with the most recent birth year. Only children under the age of 21 whose other biological parent the anchor respondent does not live with, but has contact to.

If two children have the same birth year, a random selection is made.

Formal condition: The auxiliary variable  $tkx$  is defined for all  $x$  with  $(ehc9kx=1 \ \& \ ag8kx=1 \ \& \ ((\text{for at least one } y=1,\dots,5 \text{ with } ehc12kx=y \ \& \ crn22py=1,\dots,6) \mid crn23kx=1,\dots,6))$ . The variable  $tkx$  represents the rank of each child according to descending birth year (ties solved randomly).

The child whose  $tkx$  value is 1 is selected ( $tkx=1$ ).

### Question 273

Variable  
 $crn35kx\_$

for  
 $x=1,\dots,15$

**How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name child  $x$  ( $ehc7kxn$ )]'s other parent recently?**

*Int.: Show list 46!*

$crn35kxi1$  Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one  $x=1,\dots,15$  with  $(ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ ag3kx=1)$ ): and caring] issues.

$crn35kxi2$  Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household ( $tkx=1 \ \& \ ag3kx=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8$ ): and caring] issues end in fights.

$crn35kxi3$  One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child  $x$ , whose other parent the respondent is not living in the same household with ( $tkx=1$ )

**Question  
274**

Variable  
crn36kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent try to solve the problem together?**

*Int.: List 46 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child x, whose other parent the respondent is not living in the same household with (tkx=1)

**Question  
275**

Variable  
crn87kx\_

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often do you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent work together as parents?**

*Int.: List 46 is already shown!*

crn87i1 When it's about our child(ren), we make a good team.

crn87i2 We make important parenting decisions together.

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Very often ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child, whose other parent the respondent no longer lives with (tkx=1)

```
for
x=1,...,15
```

*Int.: Show list 25!*

crn88i3 If I want to make a change, I know that [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent won't take me seriously.

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child, whose other parent the respondent no longer lives with (tkx=1)

Time marker

## Custody

Variable  
crn60

No ..... 2

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one biological or adopted child under 18, who are not together with the other biological parent (at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc9kx=1, 2$  &  $ehc11kx=0$  &  $ag7kx=1$  & ((one  $y=1, \dots, 5$  with ( $ehc12kx=y$  &  $ehc2py \neq 1$  &  $ehc6py \neq 1$ ) |  $ehc12kx=10, -1, -2$ )))

**Question  
278**

Variable  
crn61\_

**What was it about?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- crn61i1      Child custody
- crn61i2      Visitation rights
- crn61i3      Right to determine child's place of residence
- crn61i4      Child support payments
- crn61i5      Other, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ [crn61i5o]

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who were involved in a lawsuit or litigation concerning child custody, visitation rights, or child support payments for one of their children in the past two years (crn60=1)

---

**Question  
279**

Variable  
crn62

**Was the (most recent) court case closed, or it is still ongoing?**

Closed ..... ☐ 1

Ongoing ..... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who were involved in a lawsuit or litigation concerning child custody, visitation rights, or child support payments for one of their children in the past two years (crn60=1)

---

**Question  
280**

Variable  
crn63

**Approximately how many court hearings did you have in the past two years altogether?**

*Int.: This refers to court hearings connected to a legal dispute or court case regarding custody, visitation rights, or child support payments for any of the respondent's children.*

\_ \_ court hearing(s)

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who were involved in a lawsuit or litigation concerning child custody, visitation rights, or child support payments for one of their children in the past two years (crn60=1)

---

## INFOBOX

The next two questions are posed for each (relevant) child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

### Question 281

Variable  
crn18kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Who currently has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

Shared custody with other parent ..... ☐ 1

I have sole custody ..... ☐ 2

Other parent has sole custody ..... ☐ 3

Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn18kxo) ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one biological or adopted child under the age of 18 whose other (living) parent the respondent is not married to (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx=1,2 & ag7kx=1 & aekx≠1 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py≠1 & ehc4py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

### Question 282

Variable  
crn46kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Who currently has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

Both biological parents share custody ..... ☐ 1

Biological mother has sole custody ..... ☐ 2

Biological father has sole custody ..... ☐ 3

Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn46kxo) ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child under the age of 18 that is not a biological or adoptive child (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx≠1,2 & ag7kx=1))

Time marker

## Consent to the children's survey

### Text 30

In addition to the information we collected from you, we are very interested in asking **your child some questions** [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI children (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]]]. **For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.**

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

---

**INFOBOX**

Questions 283 (ccs1kx), 284 (ccs2kx), and Text 31 (v432x) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

**Question  
283**

Variable  
ccs1kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent first ..... ☐ 2

No ..... ☐ 3

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child (capikidkx=1)

---

**Question  
284**

Variable  
ccs2kx

**The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. Which would you prefer?**

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*First name of CAPI child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

*Arranged appointment for interview*

Conduct child interview directly afterward ..... ☐ 1

Appointment arranged ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

---

**Text 31**

**When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [Name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?**

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*Agreed upon appointment for call-back*

*First name of CAPI child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

---

# Consent to the parenting survey

INFOBOX

Definition of target children for the parenting survey

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting survey child if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child x is a CAPI child
- Child x is a biological or adopted child, was born between 6 and 15 years before the start of fieldwork (and alive), lives exclusively outside the household, and is in contact with respondent
- Child x is 6-7 years old and lives with respondent in the same household

Formal condition:  $\text{capikidkx}=1 \mid (\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{ojj-ehc8kxy} \geq 6 \ \& \ \text{ojj-ehc8kxy} \leq 15 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx} > 8 \ \& \ \text{crn16kx}=1,\dots,6) \mid (\text{ag5kx}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx}=1,\dots,8).$

If child x (with cid x=1,...,15) is selected as a parenting survey child, the variable pqkx is set to 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number cidx=id+200+x.

Question 285

Variable cpas1

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent (original\_sex=1): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship with [name pqkid (ehc7kxn with pqkx=1)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (pqkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all pqkid]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one pqkid (pqkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview.

Is that ok?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one parenting survey target child (pqkx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15)

Question 286

Variable cpas2

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than pqkid (pqkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child (cpas1=1)

**Text 32**

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pqkid: [ehc7kxn with pqkx=1]*

*To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box*

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child (cpas1=1)

**INFOBOX**

The selection of children for the parenting survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x is a CAPI child or 6 or 7 years old and lives with the respondent in the same HH.
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH.

Formal condition:  $hpc=1 \ \& \ (capikidkx=1 \mid (ag5kx=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8))$ .

When a partner is selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x (with child number  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ), the variable  $pqpkx$  will be coded 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx=id+200+x$ .

**Question 287**

Variable  
cpas3

**We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] relationship to your child [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1)] [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): your children [names all CAPI children]]. We have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): some questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out.**

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire now.**

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He [female partner (hpg=2): she] can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is that ok?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was chosen for answering the parenting survey for at least one child x (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $pqpkx=1$ )

**Question  
288**Variable  
cpas4

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

**Text 33**

[If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1):]  
**Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Partner identification number: [pid]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name parenting survey child: [ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1]*

*To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box*

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey (cpas3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each CAPI child x (pqpkx=1) for which the partner was selected to answer the parenting questionnaire.

## Consent to the parenting survey U6

**INFOBOX****Definition of target children for the parenting survey for children under 6 (parenting survey U6)**

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey U6 (received by the anchor respondent) is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting survey U6 child if the following conditions are met:

- Child x lives together with the respondent in the same household and was born 0-5 years before the start of fieldwork
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH

Formal condition: (hpc=1 & ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8))

If child x (with cid x=1,...,15) is selected as a parenting survey U6 child, the variable pq06pkx is set to 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey U6 survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number cidx=id+200+x.

**Question  
289**

Variable  
cpas5

**We would like to ask your partner** [if partner selected for parenting survey (cpas3=1,2): some additional questions] **about his** [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your child** [name pq06kidp (ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1)] [if more than one pqkidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): children [name of all pq06kidx]]. **For this purpose, we have prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [partner female: her] **to fill out.**

[If parenting survey U6 may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If parenting survey U6 should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for your partner here. He** [partner female: she] **can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is that okay?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected to answer the parenting survey U6 for at least one child x (for at least one x=1,...,15 with pq06pkx=1)

**Question  
290**

Variable  
cpas6

**The completed questionnaire** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): them] **up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting survey U6, from whom the parenting survey U6 is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas5=1)

**Text 34**

If the parenting survey U6 is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas6≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the Parenting survey U6 with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pq06kidp: [ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1]*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the parenting survey U6 (cpas5=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for which the partner was selected to answer the parenting survey U6

## Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey

### INFOBOX

#### Definition of target children for the PAYA survey

The selection of the children relevant for the PAYA survey is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  is selected as a target child for the PAYA survey if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child  $x$  lives with the respondent in the same household, was born at least 16 years before fieldwork began, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child  $x$  lives exclusively in another household, is a biological, adopted, or partner's child, is in contact with the respondent, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition:  $(oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx = 0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx = 1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ ehc9kx = 1, 2, 3 \ \& \ (crn16kx = 1, \dots, 6 \mid crn97kx = 1, \dots, 6))))$ .

If child  $x$  (with child identification number  $x = 1, \dots, 15$ ) is selected for the PAYA survey, the variable  $youkx$  is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx = id + 200 + x$ .

### Question 291

Variable  
cys1

As children become adults, many things begin to change in their lives, which has an effect on the relationship their parents have with them. We would like to focus more on these changes. To this end, we have prepared a short, additional questionnaire concerning the relationship you have with your adult child [name  $youkid$  ( $ehc7kxn$  with  $youkx=1$ )] [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): your adult children [names of all  $youkids$ ]].

**I will leave this questionnaire** [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): these questionnaires] **here, so that you can fill it** [if more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): them] **out at the end of this interview at your own pace.**

**Is that okay for you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one child selected for the PAYA (at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $youkx=1$ )

### Question 292

Variable  
cys2

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one  $youkid$  ( $youkx=1$  for more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child ( $cys1=1$ )

**Text 35**

[If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cys=2):] **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name youkid: [ehc7kxn mit youkx=1]*

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child (cys1=1)

**INFOBOX**

The selection of children for the PAYA survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x lives with the respondent and his/her partner in the same household, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child x is the respondent's and his/her partner's biological child, lives exclusively in another household, is in contact with the respondent's partner, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition:  $(hpc=1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc2py=1 \ \& \ ehx12kx=y \ \& \ ehc9kx=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ crn17kx=1, \dots, 69)))$ .

When a partner is selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x (with child number  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ), the variable  $pyoukx$  is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number  $cidx=id+200+x$

**Question  
293**

Variable  
cys3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your adult child** [name youkidp (ehc7kxn with pyoukx=1)] [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): your adult children [names of all ypqkids]]. **We have also prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for him** [partner female: her], **with which we would like to record his** [partner female: her] **responses.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) delivered (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) not delivered (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **here for your partner to fill out after this interview at his** [partner female: her] **own pace.**

**Is that okay for you?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected for the PAYA survey for at least one child x (at least one x=1,...,15 with pyoukx=1)

**Question  
294**

Variable  
cys4

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ..... ☐ 1

Send ..... ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the PAYA survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cys3=1)

**Text 36**

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Address tranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*Parenting survey number: [cidx]*

*First name pqkidp: [ehc7kxn mit pqpkx=1]*

Respondents with a partner who consented to the PAYA survey (cys3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for whom the anchor's partner has been selected to answer the PAYA survey

**Time marker**

# Leisure time

## Social media

Text 37

Now on to a different topic.

---

Question  
295

Variable  
lsr10\_

How often do you use the following internet services?

*Int.: Show list 56!*

- lsr10i1      Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Xing, LinkedIn, etc.)
- lsr10i2      Chat or mobile instant messenger (e.g., WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger, Threema, etc.)
- Several times per day ..... ☐ 1
- Daily ..... ☐ 2
- 3-5 days per week ..... ☐ 3
- 1-2 days per week ..... ☐ 4
- Every few weeks ..... ☐ 5
- Less often ..... ☐ 6
- Never ..... ☐ 7
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2
-

**Question  
296**Variable  
lsr12\_

People use social networks for different reasons. Please indicate how important the following reasons are for you.

*Int.: Show list 57!*

lsr12i1      To stay in touch with family members

lsr12i3      To find new friends

lsr12i4      To find a potential partner or dates

lsr12i10     Distraction from work or tasks

lsr12i11     To relax and reduce stress

lsr12i12     To feel less lonely

lsr12i13     Out of boredom

Not at all important	1	2	3	4	5	Very important
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who use social networks (lsr10i1≠7,-1,-2)

**Question  
297**Variable  
lsr6

Have you ever created a public online profile on a social network website such as MySpace, Facebook, etc.?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents born after 1989 who do not "never" use social media, and who are not former CAPI children (doby>1989 & lsr10i1≠7,-1,-2 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

**Question  
298**Variable  
lsr7

Is this profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you have created more than one profile, please refer to the profile you use most frequently.

To everyone ..... ☐ 1

Only to friends ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents born after 1989 who have ever created an online profile (doby>1989 & lsr6=1 & HhGr≠1)

**Question  
299**

**Do you use WhatsApp or similar services to communicate with the following people?**

Variable  
lsr24\_

- lsr24p1      Your parents
- lsr24p2      Your siblings
- lsr24p3      [Respondents with a partner (hp=1):] With your partner
- lsr24p4      [Respondents with children to whom they are in contact (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2):] Your child(ren)
- lsr24p5      A family group
- lsr24p6      Other family members

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who use mobile instant messenger services (lsr10i2≠7,-1,-2)

**Question  
300**

**How do you use your cell phone in your free time? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Variable  
lsr25\_

*Int.: Show list 25!*

- lsr25i1      My cell phone notifies me of new messages every few minutes, for example text messages or push notifications with a sound and/or flash on the screen.
- lsr25i2      When I receive a notification for new messages on my cell phone, I always read them immediately.
- lsr25i3      [Respondents with a partner (hp=1): I put my cell phone away or silence notifications when I spend time with my partner.]
- lsr25i4      [Respondents with children, to whom they have contact (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2): I put my cell phone away or silence notifications when I spend time with my child [respondents with more than one child: children]]

Not at all                                      1            2            3            4            5                                      Absolutely  
                                                         ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐

I don't have a cell phone ..... ☐ 9

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Time marker**

# Co-parenthood

Question  
301

Variable  
frt35

Now on to a different topic.  
Recently, a new phenomenon called “co-parenting” has emerged. In other words, a man and a woman form a relationship in order to have and raise a child together; a romantic partnership is, however, ruled out. What has been your personal experience with this phenomenon?

Int.: Show list 58!

- I have never heard about co-parenting in this sense .....

☐ 1
- I have heard about it in the media or from acquaintances, but not encountered it in my personal life .....

☐ 2
- Individuals from my circle of friends have fulfilled or plan to fulfill their desire to have children through co-parenting .....

☐ 3
- I personally have formed or plan to form a co-parenting relationship in order to have a child .....

☐ 4
- Don't know .....

☐ -1
- No answer .....

☐ -2

Time marker

# Intergenerational relationships

## Parents' death / origin / education

Text 38

Now I have a few questions about your biological parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Question 302

Is your biological mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] still living?

Variable igr22

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is living (hm1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is living (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother living).  
If the (adoptive) mother is no longer living (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

Question 303

When did your biological mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] pass away?

Variable igr23\_

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr23m      Month:                      \_\_ \_\_

igr23y      Year:                              \_\_\_\_

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."

Check: If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Check was changed from (respondent birth date - 9 months) to (respondent birth date)

Question  
304

Is your biological father [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] still living?

Variable  
igr25

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is living (hv1≠1,2)

## INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) father is living (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father living).

If the (adoptive) father is no longer living (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).

As soon as the auxiliary variables hm1 and hv1 are re-coded, he2 is defined:

he2=2	parents do not cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and only one of them reported in household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1)   (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0)))   (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1)   (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0))))
-------	------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Question  
305

**When did your biological father** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father]  
**pass away?**

Variable  
igr26

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr26m      Month:

igr26y      Year:

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

*Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth (minus 9 months): "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."*

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

## Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status

### Question 306

Variable  
igr27

The following questions concern your biological parents [participants who lived with adoptive parents before the age of 6 (d406=1): your adoptive parents].

Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

### INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set to he2=1 (parents cohabit) and he1=1 (parents together).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), he2=2 (parents live apart).

### Question 307

Variable  
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

### INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	Parents married?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father living, married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father living, not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Time marker

**Question  
308**Variable  
igr29**What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?***Int.: Show list 33!*Single ..... ☐ 1Married ..... ☐ 2Civil union ..... ☐ 3Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 &amp; he3≠1)

**Question  
309**Variable  
igr30**Does your mother currently have a partner?***Int.: Read answer alternatives aloud!*[If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if hae=1 | d406=1: adoptive  
father] ..... ☐ 1Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] ..... ☐ 2No ..... ☐ 3*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1*No answer* ..... ☐ -2Respondents without a stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't together  
(hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)**INFOBOX**If the respondents' mother and father are together (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:  
he1=1 (parents together), hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist), and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).If the mother is in a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:  
he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:  
he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

**Question  
310**

Variable  
igr88

**During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?**

- Through separation ..... ☐ 1  
My mother's partner passed away ..... ☐ 2  
This information is incorrect ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not currently in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

**Question  
311**

Variable  
igr31

**Does your mother live together with this partner in the same household?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Text 39**

**From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household, and whose stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

**Question  
312**

Variable  
igr81

**Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**  
[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepfather, as well as in the previous wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=0,1)  
Attention: programming in wave 4 was (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1)

Variable  
igr89

Through separation .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
My mother's partner passed away .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
This information is incorrect .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
<i>Don't know</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who currently have a stepfather, whose mother had a different partner in the previous wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & igr81=2)

Variable  
igr33

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

igr33m      Month:      --

igr33y      Year:      --

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))  
Attention: programming in wave 4 was identical to igr12 (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & (d412≠1 | d0≠1))

Check: If (year of interview-igr33y < 15): "You indicated [igr33y] as the year of birth of your mother's partner. Is your mother's partner really under 15?"

**Question  
315**

Variable  
igr82\_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 28! Multiple responses possible!*

- igr82i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2      Turkey
- igr82i3      Russian Federation
- igr82i4      Poland
- igr82i5      Italy
- igr82i6      Serbia
- igr82i7      Croatia
- igr82i8      Greece
- igr82i9      Romania
- igr82i10     Kazakhstan
- igr82i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12     Another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question  
316**

Variable  
igr83

**In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.**

*Int.: Show list 29!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2
- Turkey ..... ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4
- Poland ..... ☐ 5
- Italy ..... ☐ 6
- Serbia ..... ☐ 7
- Croatia ..... ☐ 8
- Greece ..... ☐ 9
- Romania ..... ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (igr83o) ..... ☐ 13
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question  
317**

Variable  
igr34

**What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?**

*Int.: Show list 33!*

- Single ..... ☐ 1
- Married ..... ☐ 2
- Civil union ..... ☐ 3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4
- Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question  
318**

Variable  
igr35

**Does your father currently have a partner?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 2  
No ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents without a stepmother in their household, whose father is living, and whose parents aren't together (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If the father is in a relationship (with someone other than the mother) (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).

If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

**Question  
319**

Variable  
igr90

**During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your father was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?**

- Through separation ..... ☐ 1  
My father's partner passed away ..... ☐ 2  
This information is incorrect ..... ☐ 3  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is currently not in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

**Question  
320**

Variable  
igr36

**Does your father live together with this partner in the same household?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1  
No ..... ☐ 2  
  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 40

From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living together in the same household, and whose stepmother exists ( $hsm1=1 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ (lvhh1=1 \ \& \ smhh1=1) ) \ | \ (d406=1 \ \& \ (avhh1=1 \ \& \ smhh1=1))))$ )

Question  
321

Variable  
igr84

Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded ( $d404>0$ ): I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepmother, as well as in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents ( $hsm1=1 \ \& \ d411=1 \ \& \ d0=0,1$ )

Question  
322

Variable  
igr91

How did this relationship end?

Through separation ..... ☐ 1

My father's partner passed away ..... ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ..... ☐ 3

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepmother, whose father had a different partner in the previous wave ( $hsm1=1 \ \& \ d411=1 \ \& \ igr84=2$ )

Variable  
igr38

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr38m      Month:      -- --

igr38y      Year:      -- --

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

*Check: If (year of interview-igr38y < 15:) "You indicated [igr38y] as the year of birth of your father's partner. Is your father's partner really under 15?"*

**Question  
324**

Variable  
igr85\_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 28! Multiple responses possible!*

- igr82i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2      Turkey
- igr82i3      Russian Federation
- igr82i4      Poland
- igr82i5      Italy
- igr82i6      Serbia
- igr82i7      Croatia
- igr82i8      Greece
- igr82i9      Romania
- igr82i10     Kazakhstan
- igr82i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12     Another country, namely: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Question  
325

Variable  
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: Show list 29!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ☐ 2
- Turkey ..... ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ..... ☐ 4
- Poland ..... ☐ 5
- Italy ..... ☐ 6
- Serbia ..... ☐ 7
- Croatia ..... ☐ 8
- Greece ..... ☐ 9
- Romania ..... ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ..... ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (igr86o) ..... ☐ 13
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

## Frequency of contact with parents

Question  
326

Variable  
igr39p1

How often do you have contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

---

Question  
327

Variable  
igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

---

**Question  
328**

Variable  
igr39p3

**And how often do you have contact with your father?** [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails, etc.?)

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

*[If igr39p1 asked: If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?]*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question  
329**

Variable  
igr39p4

**And how often do you have contact with your father's partner?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?*

Daily ..... ☐ 1

Several times per week ..... ☐ 2

Once per week ..... ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4

Several times per year ..... ☐ 5

Less often ..... ☐ 6

Never ..... ☐ 7

Never had contact ..... ☐ 10

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

## INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes, the following auxiliary variables will be defined:

### Auxiliary variables: contact with parents

hm2 =1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2 =1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2 =1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2 =1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

### Auxiliary variable: stepmother relevant

hsmx		
1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave (and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1   hsv2≠1   igr81≠1)
0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4   d403≠1   hsm2≠1   igr84≠1   (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

### Auxiliary variables: parents for which more information is available

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepmother not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1   hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4   hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1   (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

## Connectedness with parents

**Question  
330**

**How close do you feel emotionally to your mother today?**

*Int.: Show list 60!*

Variable  
igr40p1

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
                                                 ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother (hm2=1)

---

**Question  
331**

**And to your mother's partner?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today?]

*Int.: List 60 is already shown!*

*[Respondents with contact to their mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today? ]*

Variable  
igr40p2

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
                                                 ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother's partner (stepfather) (hsv2=1)

---

**Question  
332**

**And to your father?** [Respondents with no contact to their mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your father today?]

*Int.: List 60 is already shown!*

*[Respondents with contact to their mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to him today?]*

Variable  
igr40p3

Not close at all                      1              2              3              4              5              Very close  
                                                 ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐              ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father (hv2=1)

---

**Question  
333**

Variable  
igr40p4

**And to your father's partner?**

*Int.: List 60 is already shown!*

*How close do you feel emotionally to your father's partner today?*

Not close at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father's partner (stepmother) (hsm2)

## Temporal distance to parents

**Question  
334**

Variable  
igr41p1

**How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1

Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5

3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

**Question  
335**

Variable  
igr41p2

**How much time do you need to get to the residence of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1  
Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2  
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3  
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4  
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5  
3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

**Question  
336**

Variable  
igr41p3

**How much time do you need to get to your father's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1  
Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2  
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3  
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4  
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5  
3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

**Question  
337**

Variable  
igr41p4

**How much time do you need to get to the residence of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

## Intimacy and conflict with parents

**Question  
338**

Variable  
igr42\_

**How often do you tell the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

*Int.: Show list 43!*

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner
- Never ..... ☐ 1
- Rarely ..... ☐ 2
- Sometimes ..... ☐ 3
- Often ..... ☐ 4
- Always ..... ☐ 5
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one of their parents (hmk>0)

---

**Question  
339**

Variable  
igr45\_

**How often are you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **annoyed or angry with each other?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

- igr45p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother  
igr45p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner  
igr45p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father  
igr45p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)
---------------------------------------------------------

---

**Question  
340**

Variable  
igr47\_

**How often do you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

- igr47p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr47p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr47p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr47p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question  
341**

Variable  
igr49\_

**How often do you share with the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

- igr49p1      [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr49p2      [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr49p3      [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr49p4      [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

---

**Time marker**

## INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1)   (d406=1 & amhh1=1)   igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0   igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1)   (d406=1 & avhh1=1)   igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0   igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1   igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1)   (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))))   (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1)   (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))   igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))   igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr35=3

**INFOBOX**

A personal identification number is assigned to each biological parent:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	dsmid	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igr84=1)
	dsmid+2	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igrn17≠1)
	id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 & igr84≠1)
sfid	dsfid	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81=1)
	dsfid+2	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81≠1)
	id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 & dsfid=.)

Personal identification numbers for stepparents have been discontinued as of wave 12.

**Time marker**

# Siblings

## Change in the number of siblings

**Question  
342**

Variable  
sib27\_

The next section is about your siblings. Have any of your siblings passed away in the past 2 years? If so, please tell us how many siblings passed away and if they were your biological, half, step, or adopted siblings.

No, no sibling deceased ..... ☐ 1

Yes, siblings deceased ..... ☐ 2

\_\_ biological siblings deceased [sib27i1]

\_\_ half siblings deceased [sib27i2]

\_\_ stepsiblings deceased [sib27i3]

\_\_ adopted siblings deceased [sib27i4]

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who reported the number of their siblings in wave 5 (or refreshment sample respondents in wave 11) who have siblings (d610≠1 & d610>0)

**Question  
343**

Variable  
sib31px

for  
x=1,...,4

**What was the name of the deceased sibling** [if multiple siblings died ( $\text{sum}(\text{sib27ix}) > 1$ ): the names of the deceased siblings] ?

*Int.: If a name is given that is not listed here, please use the answer category "None of the siblings named here"*

sib31p1 [Name of the first randomly chosen sibling from W5 (d611)]

sib31p2 [Name of the second randomly chosen sibling from W5 (d612)]

sib31p3 [Name of the third randomly chosen sibling from W5 (d613)]

sib31p4 [Name of the fourth randomly chosen sibling from W5 (d614)]

sib31p5 None of the siblings named here

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who reported one sibling to be deceased (sib27≠1,-1,-2)

**Question  
344**

Variable  
sib19px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How often are you in contact with [name sibling x (d610+x)], adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- Daily ..... ☐ 1  
Several times per week ..... ☐ 2  
Once per week ..... ☐ 3  
1-3 times per month ..... ☐ 4  
Several times per year ..... ☐ 5  
Less often ..... ☐ 6  
Never ..... ☐ 7
- Contact never established ..... ☐ 10
- Sibling deceased ..... ☐ 11
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with siblings who were asked about sibling x in wave 5 (or refreshment sample respondents in wave 11) who is still living (d610>0 & d610+x≠"No sibling named & sib31px≠1)

**Question  
345**

Variable  
sib20px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How much time do you need to get to [name sibling x (d610+x)]'s dwelling? (on a normal day, using usual means of transportation)**

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- We live in the same house ..... ☐ 1  
Less than 10 minutes ..... ☐ 2  
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ☐ 3  
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ☐ 4  
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ☐ 5  
3 hours or more ..... ☐ 6
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

**Question  
346**

Variable  
sib21px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How close do you feel to [name sibling x (d610+x)] today emotionally?**

*Int.: Show list 60!*

Not close at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

## Intimacy and conflict with siblings

**Question  
347**

Variable  
sib22px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How often do you tell [name sibling x (d610+x)] what you are thinking?**

*Int.: Show list 43!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

**Question  
348**

Variable  
sib23px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How often do you share with [name sibling x (d610+x)] your secrets and private feelings?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

**Question  
349**

Variable  
sib24px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How often do you and [name sibling x (d610+x)] disagree and quarrel?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

**Question  
350**

Variable  
sib25px

for  
x=1,...,4

**How often are you and [name sibling x (d610+x)] annoyed or angry with each other?**

*Int.: List 43 is already shown!*

Never ..... ☐ 1

Rarely ..... ☐ 2

Sometimes ..... ☐ 3

Often ..... ☐ 4

Always ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x (sib19px=1,...,6)

## Partnership and children of siblings

**Question  
351**

Variable  
sib13px

for  
x=1,...,4

**Does [name sibling x (d610+x)] have a partner?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x, and sibling x is over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-(d614+x)>15 | (d614+x)=-1) & sib19px=1,...,6)

---

**Question  
352**

Variable  
sib14px

for  
x=1,...,4

**Does [name sibling x (d610+x)] live with this partner in the same household?**

Yes ..... ☐ 1

No ..... ☐ 2

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents whose sibling x has a partner (sib13px=1)

---

**Question  
353**

Variable  
sib15px

for  
x=1,...,4

**What is [name sibling x (d610+x)]'s current marital status?**

*Int.: Show list 33!*

Single ..... ☐ 1

Married ..... ☐ 2

Civil union ..... ☐ 3

Divorced or dissolved civil union ..... ☐ 4

Widowed or surviving partner  
in a civil union ..... ☐ 5

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x, and sibling x is over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-(d614+x)>15 | (d614+x)=-1) & sib19px=1,...,6)

---

**Question  
354**

Variable  
sib16px

for  
x=1,...,4

**Did [name sibling x (d610+x)] have one or more children in the past 2 years? If yes, how many?**

\_ \_ child/ren

None ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to sibling x and sibling is over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-(d614+x)>15 | (d614+x)=-1) & sib19px=1,...,6)

---

**Time marker**

# Income

Text 41

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your financial situation.

---

## Gross income

Question 355

Variable inc1

What was your gross income last month?  
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.  
If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly profits before taxes.  
Please refer to your gross income, meaning your salary or wages before any taxes or contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

## Net income

Question 356

Variable inc2

What was your earned income last month?  
We are interested in your net income; that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance.  
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.  
If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly profit after tax.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

**Question  
357**Variable  
inc21

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 61!*

- Under 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ..... ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ..... ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ..... ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ..... ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ..... ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ..... ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ..... ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ..... ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ..... ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ..... ☐ 14
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but did not indicate an exact net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

## Investment income

**Question  
358**Variable  
inc7

Did you or anybody else in your household earn any income from renting out real estate in 2010? By that I mean actual income and not the tax value for your owner-occupancy. [Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr≥2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence: hh1a].

*Int.: Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.*

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
359**

Variable  
inc8

**Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2019?**  
Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)

**Question  
360**

Variable  
inc9

**How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all your investments in 2019? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts, life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.**

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

## Social benefits

Question  
361

Variable  
inc10\_

**Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?**

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)].

*Int.: Show list 62 and read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- inc10i16 COVID-19 stimulus payments
- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i4 Housing allowance or "Lastenzuschuss"
- inc10i5 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce their financial burden
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sickness allowance (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

None of these benefits ..... ☐ 7

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
362**

Variable  
inc29\_

**Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony as the consequence of a separation?**

*Int.: Read answer categories aloud! Multiple responses possible.*

*By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.*

inc29i1      Yes, child support

inc29i2      Yes, alimony

inc29i3      No

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
363**

Variable  
inc30

**Is the child support actually paid?**

*Int.: Show list 63!*

Yes, the full amount ..... ☐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount ..... ☐ 2

No, it is not paid at all ..... ☐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)

**Question  
364**

Variable  
inc31

**Is the alimony actually paid?**

*Int.: Show list 63!*

Yes, the full amount ..... ☐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount ..... ☐ 2

No, it is not paid at all ..... ☐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i1=1)

**Question  
365**

Variable  
inc22\_

**Do you or any member of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?**

*Int.: Read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

inc22i1      Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2      Yes, for a child

inc22i3      No, neither-nor

Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0

Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

## Household income

Question  
366

Variable  
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deducting taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments such as pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

*Int.: If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

*Households: Groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.*

*Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.*

*In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.*

*If exact figure not known: "Please estimate the monthly amount".*

— — — — — euro

0 euro ..... ☐ 0

Don't know ..... ☐ -1

No answer ..... ☐ -2

*Check: If open net income is higher than household income ( $inc13 < inc2$  (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income ( $inc13 < inc21$  ( $inc21 = -1, -2$ ), meaning ( $inc13 < 250 \ \& \ inc21 = 2$ ) | ( $inc13 < 500 \ \& \ inc21 = 3$ ) | ( $inc13 < 750 \ \& \ inc21 = 4$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1000 \ \& \ inc21 = 5$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1250 \ \& \ inc21 = 6$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1500 \ \& \ inc21 = 7$ ) | ( $inc13 < 1750 \ \& \ inc21 = 8$ ) | ( $inc13 < 2000 \ \& \ inc21 = 9$ ) | ( $inc13 < 2500 \ \& \ inc21 = 10$ ) | ( $inc13 < 3000 \ \& \ inc21 = 11$ ) | ( $inc13 < 3500 \ \& \ inc21 = 12$ ) | ( $inc13 < 4000 \ \& \ inc21 = 13$ ) | ( $inc13 < 4500 \ \& \ inc21 = 14$ )): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct one of your entries."*

**Question  
367**

Variable  
inc23

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 61!*

*If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

- Under 250 euro ..... ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ..... ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ..... ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ..... ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ..... ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ..... ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ..... ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ..... ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ..... ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ..... ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ..... ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ..... ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ..... ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ..... ☐ 14
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

*Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc2 (falls inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."*

Financial situation

Question  
368

Variable  
inc27\_

How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Read answers aloud!

inc27i2      We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forgo something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3      We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] usually short on money.

Not at all correct	1	2	3	4	5	Completely correct
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
No answer .....						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Question  
369

Variable  
inc28

Overall, how satisfied are you with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 3!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know .....												<input type="checkbox"/> -1
No answer .....												<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Time marker

Finances in a partnership

Question  
370  
  
Variable  
inc19\_

Now we would like to know how you and your partner have organized your bank accounts.  
Please read through the listed options and tell me which arrangements apply to you.  
You may choose more than one option.

Int.: Show list 64!

- inc19i1

My partner and I have a joint bank account.
- inc19i2

My partner has his [partner female: her] own bank account, from which I can withdraw cash or use to pay with a debit/credit card.
- inc19i3

I have my own bank account, from which my partner can withdraw cash or use to pay with a debit/credit card.
- inc19i4

My partner has his [partner female: her] own bank account, from which I cannot withdraw cash or use to pay with a debit/credit card.
- inc19i5

I have my own bank account, from which my partner cannot withdraw cash or use to pay with a debit/credit card.
- inc19i7

None of the above
- Not mentioned

.....

☐ 0
- Mentioned

.....

☐ 1
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question  
371  
  
Variable  
inc20

How do you manage your living expenses such as living costs, groceries, etc. in your partnership?

Please indicate the option that best applies to you.

*Int.: Show list 65!*

- I pay everything myself. .... ☐ 1  
My partner pays everything his/herself. .... ☐ 2  
We both pay about the same. .... ☐ 3  
We both contribute according to our income/wealth. .... ☐ 4  
We both pay a part, but we don't follow a defined rule. .... ☐ 5  
The money comes out of a joint account or other joint kitty, and we don't pay much attention to what was paid by whom. .... ☐ 6  
  
*Don't know* .... ☐ -1  
*No answer* .... ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

---

Time marker

# Housework and domestic help

## Domestic help

Question  
372

Variable  
hw1

Do you currently regularly or occasionally employ a cleaner or other domestic help in your household?

- Yes, regularly ..... ☐ 1
- Yes, occasionally ..... ☐ 2
- No ..... ☐ 3
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Question  
373

Variable  
hw2

What is the average monthly cost for these services?

- — — — euro per month
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who regularly employ domestic help (hw1=1)

Question  
374

Variable  
hw3

What is the average yearly cost for these services?

- — — — euro per year
  
- Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
- No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents who occasionally employ domestic help (hw1=2)

# Health, satisfaction

Question  
375

Variable  
hlt1

Let's talk about your health.  
How would you describe your general health in the past 4 weeks?

*Int.: Show list 48!*

- Bad ..... ☐ 1
  - Not so good ..... ☐ 2
  - Satisfactory ..... ☐ 3
  - Good ..... ☐ 4
  - Very good ..... ☐ 5
  
  - Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
  - No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- 

Question  
376

Variable  
hlt15

When you have to climb several flights of stairs on foot: Does your health limit you greatly, somewhat, or not at all?

- Greatly ..... ☐ 1
  - Somewhat ..... ☐ 2
  - Not at all ..... ☐ 3
  
  - Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
  - No answer* ..... ☐ -2
- 

Question  
377

Variable  
hlt16

And what about other demanding everyday activities, such as when you have to lift something heavy or do something requiring physical mobility: Does your health limit you greatly, somewhat, or not at all?

*Int.: Read answers aloud!*

- Greatly ..... ☐ 1
  - Somewhat ..... ☐ 2
  - Not at all ..... ☐ 3
  
  - Don't know* ..... ☐ -1
  - No answer* ..... ☐ -2
-

**Question  
378**

Variable  
hlt17\_

**During the last four weeks, how often did you ...**

*Int.: Show list 66!*

- hlt17i1 ... feel down and gloomy?
- hlt17i2 ... have severe physical pain?
- hlt17i3 ... feel that due to physical health problems you achieved less than you wanted to at work or in everyday activities?
- hlt17i4 ... feel that due to physical health problems you were limited in some way at work or in everyday activities?
- hlt17i5 ... feel that due to mental health or emotional problems you achieved less than you wanted to at work or in everyday activities?
- hlt17i6 ... feel that due to mental health or emotional problems you carried out your work or everyday tasks less thoroughly than usual?
- hlt17i7 ... feel that due to physical or mental health problems you were limited socially, that is, in contact with friends, acquaintances, or relatives?

Almost never ..... ☐ 1

Sometimes ..... ☐ 2

Often ..... ☐ 3

Almost always ..... ☐ 4

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

**Question  
379**

Variable  
hlt3

**How tall are you (cm)?**

*Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!*

\_\_\_\_\_ cm

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

Respondents under 20 (oij-doby<20)

Question  
380  
  
Variable  
hlt4

How much do you weigh (kg)? Please estimate your weight if you do not know exactly.

*Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!*

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ kg

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Question  
381  
  
Variable  
hlt7

On average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the work week?

\_\_ \_\_ . \_\_ hours per night (round up to half hours)

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Question  
382  
  
Variable  
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life.  
All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

*Int.: Show list 3!*

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

Question  
383  
  
Variable  
sat8

What has been your experience during the COVID-19 pandemic?

*Int.: Show list 25!*

sat8i1      This period has strongly affected me personally in a negative way.

sat8i2      I can see the positive side of this period as well.

Not at all      1      2      3      4      5      Absolutely  
☐      ☐      ☐      ☐      ☐

*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1

*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

# End of interview

Question  
384

Variable  
int11

How did you like the interview?

*Int.: Show list 71!*

Not at all                                      1            2            3            4            5                                      A lot  
                                                         ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐            ☐  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Question  
385

Variable  
int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (int12o) ..... ☐ 1  
No, I do not have any comments or suggestions ..... ☐ 0  
*Don't know* ..... ☐ -1  
*No answer* ..... ☐ -2

---

Time marker

Text 42

We have reached the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation.  
As promised, you will receive 15 euro for your participation.

---

Text 43

Amount in euro: 15.00

I hereby confirm that I have received the incentive (amount of money).

*Int.: The information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive is handled confidentially; this information will not be made available to any third party, except in the case of a legal or regulatory obligation. the information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive are stored strictly for internal monitoring according to § 257 HGB and will then be deleted. The list is stored together with the corresponding accounting documents according to the DSGVO provisions.*

Recipient's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Time marker

**Question  
386**

Variable  
cps5

*Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Kantar Public by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondent.*

- Partner survey belatedly refused ..... ☐ 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ..... ☐ 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back ..... ☐ 3
- Will be picked up ..... ☐ 4

Respondents with a partner to whom the (German) questionnaire was given directly (cps4=1)

---

**Time marker**

# Interviewer assessments

Question  
387

Variable  
int4\_

Was the interview conducted with the anchor respondent alone, or were other persons present during the interview?

Int.: Multiple responses possible!

- int4i1

Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2

Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3

Children were present
- int4i4

Other family members were present
- int4i5

Other persons were present, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(int4i5o)
- Not mentioned

.....

☐ 0
- Mentioned

.....

☐ 1

Question  
388

Variable  
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

- Yes, frequently

.....

☐ 1
- Yes, sometimes

.....

☐ 2
- No

.....

☐ 3

Respondents during whose interview other persons were present (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

Question  
389

Variable  
int13

How long was the partner within earshot during the interview, so that he/she might have been able to listen in?

- The entire time

.....

☐ 1
- The majority of the time

.....

☐ 2
- Roughly half of the time

.....

☐ 3
- Only briefly

.....

☐ 4
- Not at all

.....

☐ 5

Respondents whose partner was present during the interview (int4i2=1)

**Question  
390**Variable  
int14\_**Which of the following persons read (parts of) the CASI questionnaire?***Int.: Multiple responses possible!*

- int14i1      No one
- int14i2      [If partner present (int4i2=1)]: Partner
- int14i3      [If child(ren) present (int4i3=1)]: Child(ren)
- int14i4      [If other family member(s) present (int4i4=1)]: Other family member(s)
- int14i5      [If other person(s) present (int4i5=1)]: Other person(s), namely:  
\_\_\_\_\_ (int14i5o)
- Not mentioned ..... ☐ 0
- Mentioned ..... ☐ 1

Respondents during whose interview other persons were present (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question  
391**Variable  
int4i6**Did you have contact with the anchor respondent's partner during the interview?**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question  
392**Variable  
int15**Please note whether the residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] recorded in the EHC is the same as the location listed on the address protocol.**

- Yes ..... ☐ 1
- No ..... ☐ 2

**Question  
393**Variable  
int16**How did the discrepancy come about?**

- Incorrect place of main residence recorded in EHC ..... ☐ 1
- Contact address is of another person ..... ☐ 2
- Contact address changed ..... ☐ 3
- Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (int16o) ..... ☐ 4

If the residence and/or main place of residence recorded in the EHC do not correspond to contact address (int15=2)

**Question  
394**Variable  
int6**Willingness to be interviewed again**

Anchor respondent may be questioned again by Kantar Public ..... ☐ 1  
 Anchor respondent explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to  
 participate in further interviews by Kantar Public ..... ☐ 2

**Question  
395**Variable  
int7**What is your estimate of the anchor respondent's willingness to be interviewed again?**

Not at all willing to be in-	1	2	3	4	5	Very much willing to be
terviewed again	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	interviewed again

Respondents who may be questioned again by Kantar Public (int6=1)**Question  
396**Variable  
int10\_**Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor respondent. Distinguish between attempts made in person made by phone, and made by e-mail.**

int10i1      Number of contact attempts, in person: \_\_

int10i2      Number of contact attempts, by phone: \_\_

int10i3      Number of contact attempts, by e-mail: \_\_

**INFOBOX**

The following data is saved for each CAPI child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:

First name child ehc7kxn

Identification number id

Child identification number cidx

Current number of child [x]

Sex anchor original\_sex

First name anchor (Kantar Public data base)

Status child ehc9kx with capikidkx=1

Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidkx=1

Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidkx=1

Name of anchor's current partner hpn

Sex of anchor's current partner hpg

Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc

Respondent's mother is living hm1

Respondent's father is living hv1

Selection focus siblings fskx=1,2